

UNITED STATES

NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

FALL MEETING

September 20, 2004

Atrium Suites Hotel
4255 South Paradise
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

NWTRB BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Dr. Mark Abkowitz, Chair, Afternoon Session
Dr. William Howard Arnold
Dr. Daryle H. Busch
Dr. Thure Cerling
Dr. David Duquette, Chair, Executive Committee
Dr. B. John Garrick, Chair, NWTRB
Dr. George M. Hornberger
Dr. Ronald Latanision
Dr. Ali Mosleh
Dr. Henry Petrosky

OUTGOING BOARD MEMBERS

Dr. Norman Christensen
Dr. Priscilla Nelson
Dr. Richard R. Parizek

SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Dr. Carl Di Bella
Dr. Daniel Fehringer
Dr. Daniel Metlay
Dr. Leon Reiter
Dr. David Diodato
Dr. John Pye

NWTRB STAFF

Dr. William D. Barnard, Executive Director
Joyce Dory, Director of Administration
Karyn Severson, Director, External Affairs
Linda Coultry, Management Assistant
Alvina Hayes, Office Assistant

I N D E XPAGE NO.**Introduction of John Garrick**

David Duquette, Chair of Executive Committee,
Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board (NWTRB) . . . 5

Introduction of Board Members

B. John Garrick, Chair of
Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board 12

Program Overview

Margaret Chu, Director, Office of Civilian
Radioactive Waste Management (OCRWM)
U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) 23

Project Update and Program for FY 05

W. John Arthur III, Deputy Director of
Repository Development, Office of Repository
Development, OCRWM 34

Repository Design for License Application

Rick Craun, Director,
Office of Project Management and Engineering . . . 74

Update on Seismic Issues

Jon Ake, Geophysicist,
U.S. Bureau of Reclamation/DOE 117

Lunch (1 hour 15 minutes) 150

I N D E X
(Cont.)

PAGE NO.

| | |
|---|-----|
| Session on Total System Performance Assessment | |
| Session Chair, Mark Abkowitz, NWTRB Member | |
| Introductory Remarks and Overview | |
| Mark Abkowitz, NWTRB Member | 151 |
| Overview of DOE Total System Performance Assessment (TSPA) for Yucca Mountain Project | |
| Part I Robert Andrews, Manager Postclosure Safety, Bechtel SAIC Company (BSC) | |
| | 155 |
| TSPA Definition | |
| Uses of TSPA | |
| History of TSPA | |
| Regulatory Approach | |
| TSPA Process and Approach | |
| TSPA Submodels | |
| FEPs Screening Process | |
| Part II Robert Andrews, Manager Postclosure Safety, Bechtel SAIC Company (BSC) | |
| | 204 |
| Architecture and Components | |
| Nominal Scenario | |
| Igneous Scenario | |
| Seismic Scenario | |
| Major Changes since TSPA-FEIS | |
| Criteria for NRC Review of TSPA and Risk Insights | |
| Tim McCartin, Senior Advisor for Performance Assessment, NRC | 256 |
| EPRI's Approach to TSPA: Latest Results | |
| Mick Apted, Monitor Scientific/Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) | 275 |
| Public Comment Period | 296 |
| Adjourn for the Day | 310 |

1 of PLG, Incorporated, an international engineering, applied
2 science, and management consulting firm specializing in the
3 application of risk science to technology-based industries.
4 He retired from PLG in 1997, after 22 years of service, and I
5 can promise you that wasn't a real retirement. It was only a
6 phoney retirement, because he's been extremely active since
7 then.

8 Throughout his career, John has contributed
9 significantly to the development and application of the risk
10 sciences to many technology-based industries. His work in
11 analytical methods and probabilistic risk analysis is widely
12 known and highly regarded. He has been a driving force in
13 evaluating risk assessment to a scientific and engineering
14 discipline.

15 For the last ten years, John has been a member of
16 the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission's Advisory Committee
17 on Nuclear Waste. He chaired that committee for four of
18 those years. He was President of the Society of Risk
19 Analysis from '89 to '90. He has been a member and chair of
20 several National Research Council committees; served as a
21 vice chair of the National Academy of Sciences Board on
22 Radioactive Waste Management; was a member of the National
23 Research Council Commission on Geoscience, Engineering and
24 Resources; and is a member of the first class of lifetime
25 national associates of the National Academies. John is a

1 registered professional engineer in the State of California,
2 obviously an impressive set of credentials, and John will be
3 of tremendous benefit to the Board with his knowledge and his
4 background, and will provide us the leadership that the Board
5 looks for in all of its members. We look forward to working
6 with you, John.

7 I want to take this opportunity to extend our
8 thanks and appreciation to some outgoing Board members.
9 There are several who are here today, and I'd like, if they
10 would, to make a couple of comments, brief, as Board members
11 are always brief in their comments on the Board.

12 Norm Christensen was supposed to be here. He had a
13 personal situation arise, so will not be here this morning.
14 Norm was a tremendous asset to the Board, and will be
15 tremendously missed. He is a Professor of Ecology and the
16 former Dean of the Nicholas School of Environment at Duke
17 University. He was appointed to the Board by President
18 Clinton in 1997. He served on most of the Board Panels, and
19 has been extremely active in the Waste Management Panel. He
20 provided leadership in the Board's review of the DOE's Yucca
21 Mountain EIS, in communicating the Board's evaluation of
22 DOE's work related to the site recommendation, and in
23 formulating many Board technical findings and
24 recommendations. I can promise you that as a Board member,
25 Norm will be sorely missed.

1 Priscilla Nelson is senior advisor to the
2 Directorate of Engineering at the National Science Foundation
3 in Washington. She was also appointed to the Board by
4 President Clinton in January of 1997. She is a member of
5 several Board Panels, including the Repository System and
6 Performance Integration Panel, the Natural System Panel, and
7 the Engineered System Panel. She's made a major contribution
8 in helping establish the need for an exploratory cross drift,
9 the Board's drift, if you will, the Board's tunnel, through
10 the proposed repository waste emplacement area. She
11 participated in the Board's ongoing review of the repository
12 subsurface design while maintaining a keen interest in
13 natural systems.

14 Priscilla, a word or two from you.

15 NELSON: Nelson, Board.

16 My comments are very brief. The times that I was a
17 Board members were interesting times, and the future will be
18 interesting as well, and constantly changing. It's been a
19 pleasure to serve on the Board, with colleagues on the Board
20 and with colleagues not on the Board. The interactions have
21 been wonderful, constantly growing.

22 My focus has always been on the mountain, on the
23 science, on the rock, and on the water, and I think
24 appropriate ----- to be there still. So, I encourage that
25 kind of focus.

1 Thank you.

2 DUQUETTE: Thank you very much, Priscilla.

3 Richard Parizek, Professor of Geology and
4 Geoenvironmental Engineering at Penn State and President of
5 Richard Parizek Associates. He was appointed to the Board by
6 President Clinton in February of 1997. He served on the
7 Repository System Performance Integration Panel, and was
8 Chair of the Natural Systems Panel. It was in this capacity
9 that he made his most recent contribution, the preparation of
10 the Board's May 2004 letter on the Natural System. Richard
11 will be remembered for the enthusiasm with which he
12 approached his participation on the Board--that's somebody
13 else's language, not mine. Richard has been a really
14 esteemed colleague. It's been a great pleasure working with
15 him, and those are my words, and, Richard, would you say a
16 word or two before leaving?

17 PARIZEK: It's been an honor and a privilege and a real
18 responsibility to serve on the Board, for eight and a half
19 years, and then about a year and a half as a consultant in
20 transition getting out of the Board. And, during that time
21 period, we've worked with some incredible staff, technical
22 staff and support staff from the Board. These are dedicated
23 public servants, unlike what you would typically hear when
24 people talk about what's going on in Washington. It's also
25 true of the DOE staff, the technical people, and the

1 leadership of it through Margaret Chu, and previously, Lake
2 Barrett. These are people who also have been dedicated,
3 receiving often external criticisms, and they're not
4 justified in terms of the responsibilities they've had, and
5 the way they've tried to carry that out. So, it's really
6 been really a privilege to see this process through this time
7 period.

8 I started when the TRB boring machine was just
9 getting underway, so you can kind of realize where I come
10 from in terms of my observations. Through that time period,
11 I'd say rocks matter, and I've always tried to say rocks
12 matter. And, in the time now when we may not have a 10,000
13 year standard, we may have, who knows what time period, rocks
14 will still matter. And, some people won't say--well, they
15 won't give us that much credit, therefore, we won't spend
16 much more time on rocks. The point is, they create the
17 environment, the repository environment, if you don't even
18 care about their flow and transport role.

19 So, I think of the Teton Dam example, a good design
20 for the dam elements, rocks that did their thing. When you
21 put the two together, there was a massive failure. And, this
22 linkage between the rocks and the natural environment that
23 they pose, and the geochemical environment they pose, is
24 critical to this whole process.

25 I would hope that the science and technology

1 program and others in this DOE effort will pursue some of the
2 points which the Natural Systems Panel people talked about
3 through this time period. One, we had a design to reduce
4 uncertainty in terms of the performance assessment related to
5 flow and transport, both on the unsaturated zone and
6 saturated zone, and if the time period is 100,000 years, a
7 million years, surely geological input to this thing has to
8 be perhaps strengthened in many ways. This is large scale
9 geological testing of faults, which we talked about, to make
10 sure you really don't have a conceptually flawed model for
11 Yucca Mountain. Everybody's flow heads southeast in the
12 alluvium and then south, but it could be conditions under
13 which it actually stays in the bedrock, in which case that
14 would be troublesome.

15 On the other hand, the alluvium itself, based on
16 drill holes that we've recently seen from Nye County, have
17 matrix properties which would slow--transport through the
18 matrix interaction, not only of the volcanic tufts, but also
19 the alluvial materials. And, so, characterizing that,
20 getting credit for it, through all the tests, the C-well
21 testing and the reinjection of fluids, for instance, with
22 microspheres, that idea apparently is generating interest,
23 and on and on, there's a whole series of points we've tried
24 to raise to add credibility to the standing of this process.

25 And, having put this much energy into this process,

1 I will not let it go. I will support that, but I'll be
2 citizen Parizek, I guess I already am now, but I will follow
3 the progress of the group, and wish everyone well in the
4 months and years ahead.

5 I have two fortune cookies. One is perhaps a
6 10,000 year one. The other one is an uncertain one. I
7 didn't open either, because I'm not sure what the message
8 might be. But, I wish you all God speed and good luck for
9 the benefit of the nation and the people concerned with this
10 critical issue.

11 DUQUETTE: Those of us who are still serving on the
12 Board, and those new Board members, really appreciate your
13 service. I'm not sure that all of the public realize how
14 much time and effort is put into this. Virtually every
15 member of the Board has a day job, and whatever happens here,
16 is done in addition to what they do otherwise.

17 Having served with the two individuals who are
18 here, and with Norm, who is not here, has been a great
19 privilege, and I can tell you how much extra work they've put
20 into it. It's been an honor, a real honor to serve with
21 them. They're dedicated people, and extremely intelligent
22 people, and it's been my great privilege to have served with
23 them.

24 And, with that, I want to turn the Chair over to
25 John Garrick.

1 GARRICK: Good morning. Thanks, David, for your
2 introduction and very, very generous and kind remarks.

3 I also want to take this time to recognize the
4 important leadership you have provided for the last ten
5 months or so, and how much that is appreciated by the Board,
6 the staff, and I'm sure everybody that's involved with the
7 project.

8 As I take on this daunting task of Chairing the
9 distinguished group and become engaged with my colleagues on
10 the technical and scientific evaluation of activities related
11 to nuclear waste disposal, I can't help but reflect on how
12 different this Nevada experience is from another time when I
13 was closely connected to the State.

14 It may come as a surprise to many of you, but I
15 spent a considerable amount of my growing up time connected
16 with Nevada. A substantial fraction of my primary education
17 was in, of all places, Lincoln County in two communities by
18 rather novel names, Panace and Pioche. I still see bumper
19 stickers from time to time that indicate "Where the hell is
20 Pioche?" and it's for a reason. My late brother went to all
21 four years of high school at Lincoln County High School,
22 where is starred as a basketball player, a football player,
23 and was a student body officer.

24 The first motion picture I ever attended was in a
25 household name, a town of a household name to all of us now,

1 Caliente. It was family night, all six of our family was
2 able to go to the movie for 50 cents. That's not
3 individually, that's for the whole family.

4 There were many other firsts for me connected with
5 the State as well. My first encounter with a rattlesnake was
6 as a toddler in the back yard of a Union Pacific house on the
7 mainline of the Union Pacific that's in a town that's not
8 even on the map anymore, at least the last map I looked for
9 it, by the name of Rox. That's spelled R-o-x. It could have
10 just as well been spelled R-o-c-k-s. At the time, the town's
11 only purpose was a pumping station, and to provide water for
12 the steam locomotives of the Union Pacific Railroad. My
13 father happened to work in the pump house.

14 I first learned to play a musical instrument in
15 this State. I first had my experience with organized sports
16 in Nevada. And, I had my first encounter with being thrown
17 off a horse here as well. I will never forget that. There
18 are many other things that I could tell you about, but I
19 won't bore you anymore with my life in Nevada, because I want
20 to get on and add to Dave Duquette's welcome to you all, and
21 spend some time talking about the Nuclear Waste Technical
22 Review Board, and especially the new members.

23 As many of you are aware, the Board meets three to
24 four times a year. Many of its meetings are held in Nevada
25 to provide the citizens with an opportunity to observe the

1 presentations and comment on the material that is presented.

2 The Board was created in 1987, in accordance with
3 the 1987 amendments of the Nuclear Waste Policy Act.
4 Congress established the Board as an independent federal
5 agency to evaluate the technical and scientific validity of
6 activities of the Secretary of Energy relating to the
7 disposal of commercial spent nuclear fuel and defense high-
8 level waste. The Board also evaluates DOE activities related
9 to packaging and transportation of the waste, and the Board
10 is required to report its findings and recommendations at
11 least twice a year to Congress and the Secretary of Energy.

12 The President appoints Board members from a list of
13 nominees submitted by the National Academies. The Board is,
14 by law and design, composed of a multi-disciplinary group of
15 experts with a wide range of experience. A full Board
16 consists of eleven members. As David told you, the President
17 signed the appointments of seven new Board members. That was
18 done on September 10th. And, with the exception of Andrew
19 Kadak, we are all here today.

20 Let me remind you that the Board members serve in a
21 part-time capacity, as indicated by David. We all have other
22 jobs. As you've already heard, my background is physics and
23 engineering, with over 40 years experience in the development
24 and application of the risk sciences.

25 Let me now introduce the other Board members. I

1 would ask that they raise their hands as their names are
2 called, and I'll begin with the continuing members.

3 Mark Abkowitz. Mark is Professor of Civil
4 Engineering and Management Technology at Vanderbilt
5 University in Nashville, Tennessee, and is Director of the
6 Vanderbilt Center for Environmental Management Studies. His
7 areas of expertise include transportation, risk management,
8 and risk assessment.

9 Thure Cerling. Now, Thure is arriving late today.
10 He'll be here before noon. Thure is a Distinguished
11 Professor of Geology and Geophysics and a Distinguished
12 Professor of Biology at the University of Utah, Salt Lake
13 City. He is a geochemist, with particular expertise in
14 applying geochemistry to a wide range of geological,
15 climatological, and anthropological studies.

16 David Duquette, whom you've already met. David is
17 Department Head and Professor of Materials Engineering at
18 Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute in Troy, New York. His
19 areas of expertise include physical, chemical, and mechanical
20 properties of metals and alloys, with special emphasis on
21 environmental interactions.

22 Ron Latanision. Ron is Emeritus Professor of
23 Materials Science, Professor of Nuclear Engineering, and
24 former director of the H.H. Ulig Corrosion Laboratory at MIT.
25 Ron is Principal Engineer and the Mechanics and Materials

1 Practice Director for the consulting firm of Exponent in
2 Boston, Massachusetts. His areas of expertise include
3 materials processing and corrosion of metals, and other
4 materials in different aqueous environments.

5 Let me now introduce the new members.

6 Howard Arnold. Howard is a consultant with 40
7 years experience in the nuclear industry. During that
8 period, he served in senior management positions, including
9 vice-president of Westinghouse Hanford Company, where he was
10 responsible for engineering, development, and project
11 management. Before his retirement in 1996, he was president
12 of Louisiana Energy Services, an industrial partnership
13 formed to build the first privately owned uranium enrichment
14 facility in the United States. From 2001 to 2002, he served
15 as Chair of a National Academies Committee that assessed the
16 scientific basis for disposal of special nuclear materials.

17 Daryle Busch. Daryle is the Roy A. Roberts
18 Distinguished Professor of Chemistry at the University of
19 Kansas in Lawrence. He also is deputy director of the
20 National Science Foundation Engineering and Research Center
21 at the University of Kansas, having the title of, "Center for
22 Environmentally Beneficial Catalysts." His research is
23 presently focused on homogeneous catalysis, bioinorganic
24 chemistry, and orderly molecular entanglements. That sounds
25 pretty interesting, orderly entanglements. Daryle is a

1 recent Chair of the Chemistry Section of the American
2 Association for the Advancement of Science.

3 George Hornberger. George is the Ernest H. Ern
4 Professor of Environmental Sciences and Associate Dean for
5 Sciences at the University of Virginia. His research
6 interests include catchment hydrology, hydrochemistry, and
7 the transportation of colloids in geological media. He has
8 served as Chair of a number of committees, including the
9 National Research Council's Board on Earth Sciences and
10 Technology, the Commission on Geosciences, Environment and
11 Resources, and, as you heard earlier, the NRC's Advisory
12 Committee on Nuclear Waste.

13 As I mentioned earlier, Andrew Kadak is
14 unfortunately unable to be with us today. Andy is Professor
15 of the Practice in the Nuclear Engineering Department of MIT.
16 His research interests include the development of advanced
17 reactors, space nuclear power systems, improved technology-
18 neutral licensing standards for advanced reactors, and
19 operations and management issues of existing nuclear power
20 plants. Andy was President of the American Nuclear Society
21 for the year 1999-2000.

22 Ali Mosleh. Ali is Professor and Director of the
23 Reliability Engineering Program in the Mechanical Engineering
24 Department at the University of Maryland. He has performed
25 risk and safety assessments, reliability analyses, and

1 decision analyses for the nuclear, chemical and aerospace
2 industries. He serves as Chairman of the Engineering
3 Division of the International Society for Risk Assessment and
4 Management, and is Director of the X-Ware Systems Reliability
5 Laboratory, focusing on the reliability of integrated
6 hardware-software-human systems.

7 Henry Petrosky. Henry is the Alexander S. Vesic
8 Professor of Civil Engineering and Professor of History at
9 Duke University. His current research interests are in the
10 areas of failure analysis and design theory. Ongoing
11 projects include the use of case histories to understand the
12 role of human error and failure in engineering design, as
13 well as models for inventions and evolution in engineering
14 design. Professor Petrosky is the author of several books.
15 My favorite is "To Engineer is Human: The Role of Failure in
16 Successful Design."

17 We are pleased that the two of three departing
18 Board members, Priscilla Nelson and Richard Parizek, will
19 participate in the meeting as Board consultants. We are glad
20 to have you here.

21 The Board is fortunate to have an outstanding staff
22 to support its activities. The staff is led by its capable
23 Executive Director Bill Barnard. Raise your hand, Bill. The
24 staff is seated along the wall to my left.

25 Let me now turn to the agenda. First, this

1 morning, we're going to hear from Dr. Margaret Chu, Director
2 of the DOE's Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management.
3 Dr. Chu will update us on the status of the Yucca Mountain
4 Program.

5 Following Dr. Chu's presentation, John Arthur,
6 Director of the Office of Repository Development for the
7 project, will present an overview of project activities and
8 project plans for fiscal year 2005. With less than three
9 months to go before the DOE's planned submittal of a License
10 Application, the Board is particularly interested in John's
11 presentation.

12 After the morning break, Rick Craun, Acting
13 Director of the Office of Management and Engineering, will
14 discuss the repository design that will be included in the
15 DOE's License Application. For many of the new Board
16 members, this presentation will be an introduction to the
17 DOE's repository-design and repository-operations concept.

18 John Ake, Geophysicist with the Bureau of
19 Reclamation and DOE, will then provide an update on seismic
20 issues. Many of you will remember that at the Board's
21 meeting in May, John updated the Board on DOE activities in
22 the seismic area, specifically the project's approach, its
23 methodology, and plans to limit ground motions. This
24 morning, John will present the project's results and explain
25 how ground-motion criteria have been incorporated into the

1 repository design for License Application.

2 Following the lunch break, Mark Abkowitz will Chair
3 the afternoon session, which is entirely devoted to issues
4 related to Total System Performance Assessment. Bob Andrews,
5 Manager of Postclosure Safety for Bechtel SAIC, will make
6 three presentations for the DOE, beginning with the
7 regulatory requirements and scope of the DOE's Performance
8 Assessment for License Application. Bob's second
9 presentation will be on the DOE's approach and methodology
10 for the Performance Assessment to be the basis for the
11 License Application. This will include features, events, and
12 processes known as FEPs. Bob's third and final presentation
13 will focus on DOE's Performance Assessment models, and the
14 use of scenario classes, input parameters, and logic
15 diagrams. He also will point out changes to the current
16 Performance Assessment and describe how Performance
17 Assessment will be documented. At the end of these
18 presentations, we will take a short break.

19 Following the break, Tim McCartin, Senior Advisor
20 for Performance Assessment at the Nuclear Regulatory
21 Commission, will talk about risk insights and the criteria
22 for NRC review of Performance Assessment.

23 The final presentation on Total System Performance
24 Assessment will be made by Mick Apted, Executive Consultant
25 for Monitor Science, who will present and discuss the

1 Electric Power Research Institute's approach to Performance
2 Assessment, including their latest results.

3 At the end of each presentation, there will be
4 allowed time for questions and discussion, that is, if I
5 don't take up all the time with this introduction.

6 A public comment session has been scheduled after
7 the conclusion of the afternoon presentations at 5:30 p.m.

8 Before we get started, we need to take care of some
9 business items. First, the Board values public
10 participation. And, so, as I just mentioned, we have set
11 aside time this afternoon for this important activity. If
12 you would like to speak during the public comment session,
13 please add your name to the sign-up sheets at the
14 registration table at the back of the room, where Linda
15 Coultrey and Alvina Hayes are seated. Linda and Alvina,
16 please raise your hands, so people can see where you are.
17 Thank you.

18 Most of you have attended Board meetings know that
19 an effort is made to accommodate everyone during the public
20 comment period. But, as you can see, we do have a very full
21 agenda. So, depending on the number of people who want to
22 speak, we may have to set a limit on the time allowed for
23 individual comments. As always, you are welcome to submit
24 comments in writing. If you have questions that you'd like
25 to have the Board ask, related to topics being discussed,

1 please give them to Linda or Alvina. If time permits,
2 session chairs may raise the submitted questions.

3 I must offer the usual Board disclaimer for the
4 record, so that everybody is clear about the conduct of our
5 meeting, what you're hearing, and the significance of what
6 you're hearing.

7 Board meetings are spontaneous by design. Those of
8 you who have attended Board meetings before know that the
9 Board members speak frankly, and openly voice their personal
10 opinions. But, I want to stress that when the Board members
11 speak extemporaneously, they are speaking on their own
12 behalf, not on behalf of the Board. When a Board position is
13 articulated, we'll be sure to let you know. Board positions
14 are stated in Board letters and reports and can be accessed
15 from the Board's website at www.nwtrb.gov.

16 Finally, I'll ask, as Dave Duquette did, all of you
17 to please take a few seconds to confirm that your cell phones
18 and pagers are switched to the silent mode.

19 (Pause.)

20 I'll now begin the meeting by introducing Dr.
21 Margaret Chu, Director of the Office of Civilian Radioactive
22 Waste Management, who will update us on the status of the
23 project. Margaret?

24 CHU: Good morning. The first thing I'd like to do
25 this morning is to express my appreciation to the departing

1 members of the Board, Dr. Nelson, Dr. Parizek, and Dr.
2 Christensen, even though he's not here. You have
3 participated as Board members since 1997, and have fully
4 served the terms to which you were appointed to. You have
5 reviewed our activities and provided important insights over
6 a critical period in the program's history.

7 As the Department of Energy developed, the
8 viability assessment, completed the site characterization,
9 prepared the documentation to support the site
10 recommendation, and transitioned to the licensed phase of the
11 program. And, that I thank you, and I wish each of you the
12 best of your ongoing careers and future endeavors. I also
13 would like to thank Dr. David Duquette for serving as Acting
14 Chair since last January. Thank you.

15 I'm very pleased to meet the new members of the
16 Board, and to welcome the new Chairman. Your extensive
17 scientific, technical, and engineering expertise and
18 disciplines are central to the repository development. It
19 will be very beneficial to the Nuclear Waste Management
20 Program. I'm looking forward to your participation for many
21 years to come.

22 Our office, the Office of Civilian Radioactive
23 Waste Management, within DOE, and the Nuclear Waste Technical
24 Review Board, were both created by the Nuclear Waste Policy
25 Act. We, OCRWM, in 1982 entered the Board by the '87

1 Amendments Act, and our two organizations also shared the
2 same basic goals, to follow the law, to establish a sound
3 scientific basis for repository development, and by doing so,
4 ultimately, to protect the public.

5 Under the current law, a repository at Yucca
6 Mountain will secure 70,000 metric tons of spent nuclear fuel
7 and high-level waste at a highly protected underground
8 location far from population centers. Without a repository,
9 this material will remain scattered at 125 sites around the
10 country, many near major cities. I would like to remind
11 myself and everyone else that that's what we are all about.

12 OCRWM's responsibility for implementing the law is
13 actually rather straightforward. We follow the Nuclear Waste
14 Policy Act, which laid out the step by step process for the
15 entire life cycle of the repository development. It defines
16 steps for the site investigation, site recommendation, and an
17 approval of a repository site for a rigorous licensing
18 process, for planning and coordinating transportation, and
19 for eventual closure of the repository. This step by step
20 process provides appropriate points for the review of
21 findings in the reaffirmation of policy direction at the
22 national level, while enabling the implementing agencies to
23 focus on their respective responsibilities.

24 One of the most important effects of the '87
25 Amendments was the creation of the Nuclear Waste Technical

1 Review Board to evaluate the technical and scientific
2 validity of the activities leading toward repository
3 development. The level of expertise that Board members bring
4 to bear, the range of disciplines, and the independence of
5 the Board enhances its value, both to the program and to the
6 nation.

7 When I came on board as Director of OCRWM in 2002,
8 one of my objectives was to get the full benefit of the
9 Board's expertise and their ability to focus on critical
10 issues. We are committed to sound science as the foundation
11 of the Nuclear Waste Management Program, and will protect the
12 citizens of the State of Nevada and the nation. I am
13 personally committed to ensuring that we do our scientific
14 and technical work correctly and completely, so that we
15 present a sound scientific basis for repository licensing,
16 and, then, I look to the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board
17 to continue to assist us with evaluating, challenging, and
18 improving that scientific basis.

19 Over the years, the Board has challenged us to
20 examine scientific concerns raised by others, and to clarify
21 and communicate our own positions effectively. The Board has
22 looked at site characterization, tunnel boring techniques,
23 repository designs, waste package corrosion, seismicity, and
24 many other issues. We have taken your critique very
25 seriously and investigated the questions you have raised.

1 The Board has been instrumental in increasing confidence in
2 the Nuclear Waste Management Program, and have helped us
3 produce stronger technical products.

4 One of the reasons why an independent Board is so
5 important is its ability to focus closely on scientific and
6 technical topics. By contrast, we senior managers at DOE are
7 not only managing our ongoing technical work, but also
8 dealing with several legal and regulatory issues, as well as
9 funding uncertainties. But, today, let me state that our
10 goal of accepting waste at a facility licensed by NRC is
11 important to the nation, and we will continue to work toward
12 that goal. Many activities will have to be completed for
13 this goal to be achievable, and sufficient funding will have
14 to be provided and sustained to support licensing and
15 construction and transportation system development. We're
16 working very hard to complete our license application for
17 acceptance by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

18 As you can imagine, it is a formidable challenge to
19 present the results of over two decades of technical work in
20 a document of this type. I assure you that we're working
21 toward the highest quality application possible, one that
22 will comply with all the applicable laws and regulations, and
23 meet standards to ensure the public health and safety.

24 Once a license application is received, the Nuclear
25 Regulatory Commission will determine when and how to proceed

1 with our license application. Ultimately, NRC will decide
2 whether or not Yucca Mountain will move forward. No waste
3 will be emplaced until NRC determines that it's safe for DOE
4 to proceed.

5 Before I turn to today's agenda, I would like to
6 spend a couple minutes to quickly describe the OCRWM
7 organization for those new Board members who may not be
8 familiar with it.

9 My office consists of a two-armed structure. I
10 have two deputies, one in D.C. headquarters, Ted Garrish,
11 he's in charge of strategy and program development, and then
12 another deputy out West in Las Vegas, John Arthur, who's in
13 charge of repository development, including license
14 application. John Arthur later on will tell you a little bit
15 about the structure under the Repository Development, so I
16 won't repeat that. But, at headquarters, basically we have
17 four offices in D.C. One is the usual, the most important is
18 the business function, budget, human resource, IT, and all
19 these things. The second office is what we call systems
20 analysis and integration, whose function is to optimize and
21 integrate everything in the program, that includes the
22 repository, waste acceptance, and transportation. And, then,
23 the third office is the National Transportation Program,
24 which is in charge of development of the transportation
25 system for this program, both at the national level, and in

1 Nevada. And, the fourth office was actually created rather
2 recently, about two years ago, is a Science and Technology
3 International Program, whose function is to continue long-
4 term science and technology work, and to leverage new
5 information and new technology evolving down the road, so we
6 can enhance our repository system, and continue to increase
7 confidence and reduce uncertainty.

8 This morning, John Arthur will update you on our
9 recent accomplishments and the work remaining to be done for
10 the license application. Rick Craun works for John Arthur,
11 will focus on one aspect of this work, which is the
12 repository design for the license application. You will also
13 hear the update on the status of the work on seismic issues
14 by John Ake from the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

15 During the afternoon session on Total System
16 Performance Assessment, Bob Andrews will provide an overview
17 of the Yucca Mountain TSPA, the regulatory background, and an
18 approach to demonstrate repository safety.

19 TSPA is the tool and methodology used to assemble
20 20 years of scientific work in a risk-based approach to
21 demonstrate post-closure long-term safety of the repository.
22 So, I think it is a very appropriate topic for DOE to
23 present to you today, especially to the new Board members.
24 So, you will hear from scenario formulation to model
25 development, all the way to compliance calculation, and you

1 will hear a good overview of the post-closure analysis. In
2 addition to the DOE presentations, I really look forward to
3 NRC and EPRI's presentation on TSPA, as well as the views of
4 the Board.

5 While most of the Board's attention lately has
6 centered on scientific matters related to licensing, there
7 are, as you are aware, two other areas of work that must be
8 accomplished in order to have an operating repository. We
9 look forward to participating in the upcoming meeting of the
10 Board's Panel on the Waste Management System, focusing on
11 transportation in mid-October.

12 In closing, on behalf of the Department, I want to
13 again thank the outgoing members of the Board for their
14 service, and then I'm pleased to welcome Dr. Garrick, the
15 incoming Chairman, and Dr. Arnold, Dr. Busch, Dr. Hornberger,
16 Dr. Mosleh, and Dr. Petrosky, as well as Dr. Kadak, even
17 though he's not here today.

18 The Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board again, at
19 it's full eleven member strength, it hasn't been this way for
20 a while, has a critical oversight road in the nation's
21 Nuclear Waste Management Program. I look forward to an open
22 and productive technical interchange with you.

23 Thank you. I'd be happy to answer questions, as
24 long as they're not hard questions.

25 GARRICK: Any questions from the Board? Yes?

1 HORNBERGER: Margaret, I notice you didn't say anything
2 about some recent developments, such as the court's decision.
3 Could you comment on how that might influence your program
4 schedule?

5 CHU: I'm sure you're aware that, you know, EPA recently
6 announced that they're not going to appeal to the 10,000 year
7 ruling, and they are developing regulatory approach to
8 address that ruling. And, then, our role here, you know,
9 we're here to follow, our job is to follow the applicable
10 laws and regulations. And, so, we have to wait and see
11 what's coming down.

12 GARRICK: Mark?

13 ABKOWITZ: I'm Abkowitz, Board. If I could follow up,
14 Margaret, on George's question and your answer? Is it still
15 your intention, DOE's intention, to submit the license
16 application in December? And, if so, what target are you
17 shooting your Performance Assessment around, since we don't
18 know what the target is at this point in time?

19 CHU: Yes, we continue to prepare our license
20 application at full speed, you can hear from John Arthur
21 later on, according to our current schedule. This is what
22 we're doing right now, and we believe this will provide the
23 public information, address questions on the safety of the
24 repository. And, of course, our job is to follow the
25 applicable laws and regulations.

1 So, while we're doing that, and I believe it's best
2 for us to put everything down, you know, because there's 20
3 years of scientific work, that's what we're doing, and
4 preparing a high quality license application according to
5 what we have right now. And, we will submit when it's time
6 to submit, let me put it this way. But, the schedule is
7 still on.

8 GARRICK: Richard?

9 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board, Margaret. Let me ask with
10 regard to the long-term option that maybe the 10,000 year
11 standard wouldn't apply, and then, of course, you don't know
12 what the outcome of this will be. But, meantime, to sort of
13 prepare for the alternatives, obviously, water is a key to
14 this whole performance question, and I'm not sure where DOE
15 stands now with regard to ventilation, that is, the passive
16 post-closure ventilation, whether to enhance it or to
17 engineer it in such a way that you have a passive ventilation
18 as a way to control moisture. And, as a citizen/consultant,
19 I would say that the long-term future, if the mountain is
20 dry, then all of the analog examples that the U.S. Geological
21 Survey and others have shown over the years of the stability,
22 long-term survivability of artifacts that are delicate by
23 comparison to waste packages, would apply. So, it seems to
24 me that the passive ventilation upgrade is something that
25 could appear in the science technology area, if it isn't in

1 there now, or could you comment and tell me what your
2 thoughts on this are? I say keep it dry, enhance the keeping
3 of it dry, and in which case, then this 100,000 year, 500,000
4 year possibility seems more credible because of this whole
5 question of the metal stability and the long-term ability to
6 predict--

7 CHU: This is a very good point, yes. I'll tell you
8 what we're doing. We're looking at the whole spectrum of
9 things, from scientifically, and we're looking at that type
10 of things, plus add other information. And, we believe the
11 mountain is a very good site, and we're trying to look into
12 all these scientific areas that, you know, for 10,000 years
13 may not seem that important or relevant, because, you know,
14 the regulation, but I think we have a whole spectrum of
15 information related to this whole thing, and we are looking
16 at all of that.

17 PARIZEK: Parizek, citizen/consultant. One more point.
18 It is the whole idea of the moisture redistribution at the
19 time the repository cools down, sort of looks like the cross
20 drift, with humidity, condensation, dripping on the floor,
21 the whole question of puddling of water, and the whole idea
22 that maybe the drift shadow disappears because of the
23 redistribution of moisture, all of these are the kinds of
24 things that occur to me that this passive ventilation
25 enhancement concept tends to remove from this list of threats

1 to repository performance.

2 CHU: I agree. Actually, our science and technology
3 program is looking at starting to look at some of those
4 concepts, yes.

5 GARRICK: Other questions? Any questions from the
6 staff?

7 (No response.)

8 GARRICK: All right. Well, thank you very much.

9 CHU: Thank you.

10 GARRICK: John? I might indicate to the new Board
11 members when you have a question, indicate your name and that
12 you're a member of the Board, and they do this very
13 succinctly by just giving their last name, and then follow
14 that by Board, for the recorder.

15 ARTHUR: Okay, good morning. And, I want to welcome
16 everyone to Las Vegas for this NWTRB meeting. For the new
17 members that haven't had a chance to meet yet, I'm John
18 Arthur. Margaret mentioned, I'm one of the two Deputy
19 Directors. I'm responsible for Office of Repository
20 Development, which is the license, test program, engineering,
21 design and repository planning.

22 Just as far as additional background, I've been in
23 now the Department of Energy for about 25 years, also in
24 private sector for about three years, and I've worked around
25 the system in environmental management, national security,

1 the nuclear weapons complex, and then previously in the Waste
2 Isolation Pilot Plant. So, I want to add onto Margaret's
3 comments, I do look forward to working with the new Board
4 members, under Dr. Garrick's leadership, and also I really
5 appreciate relationships and discussions we've had, Richard
6 and Priscilla and also Norm. So, I wish you all the best in
7 future endeavors, and you'll have my commitment of open
8 exchange of information, frank responses to the comments, and
9 continuing dialogue in the future.

10 Before I start, I wanted to just, before I get into
11 some of the specific areas, the purpose is really to describe
12 what's really happened since the last meeting, which was May
13 18th and 19th, the full Board meeting, talked a little bit
14 about issues, accomplishments we've had, and then also talked
15 specifics on the license application, design, and also an
16 area that's of equal importance is the management quality
17 assurance, and other key areas of our program.

18 One area I want to mention, I think you're all
19 taking a tour out to the site on Wednesday, and I do
20 apologize that you can only get into what's Alcove 2 now. In
21 the past, years ago, we would try to get down into the
22 experimental areas, but we've been doing a number of
23 electrical upgrades in some of the infrastructure areas, so
24 we are trying to, you know, keep access as far down as we
25 can, but that's one of those areas that, you know, we've had

1 the basic underground, the far end shut down for some period
2 of time just for safety, and other reasons, as we do these
3 electrical upgrades. But, I think you will have a chance to
4 see the science, the work that's underway, and the critical
5 work during the visit.

6 I want to talk first of all about some of the
7 significant events since the last meeting. One is right now,
8 we're two weeks from what's our fiscal years are October 1,
9 budget is still pending, the administration, we requested 880
10 million to keep us on track for our goal of 2010. Right now,
11 the numbers we discussed are below that level, but we have to
12 wait and see what that is. So, inside the project, we're
13 doing a continual replanning to make sure we have the right
14 resources to accommodate whatever our budget requests and
15 final decisions are made by Congress. And, it is a major
16 endeavor this year.

17 The EPA standards, Dr. Chu mentioned that, the July
18 9th decision by the U.S. Court of Appeals vacated the
19 standards of 40 CFR 197 to extend and incorporates the 10,000
20 year compliance period. And, then, another one was on June
21 30th, the Department of Energy, I certified what's called the
22 License Support Network. We submitted that, and that's an
23 accumulation of all the documents prior to that period. On
24 August 31st, the NRC's Atomic Safety and Licensing Board
25 concluded that we did not meet the regulatory obligation to

1 make all the documentary materials available, and struck our
2 certification. So, right now, in the program, we're taking a
3 hard look at the Board's guidance, what it takes to get the
4 recertification done. So, you won't hear me say anything on
5 schedules today, but we're actually taking a hard look at the
6 volume of work before us in that particular area also.

7 I want to start a level down in our organization
8 out west here. First of all, Ken Powers is my deputy, who
9 you'll meet in time, brings a lot of experience in contract
10 management work at the Nevada Test Site for a number of
11 years, strong business and management administration. Dr.
12 Dyer, who you've met in the past, still Senior Regulatory and
13 Technical Advisor, spends a lot of time on the science
14 oversight and other key areas with the license development.
15 And, then, if you go down to the bottom, several key
16 positions, you're going to hear from Rick Craun a little bit
17 later today, he's my Manager that's responsible for the
18 engineering and design, and has done a yeoman's effort to
19 working with Bechtel SAIC on progressing against the current
20 design and preclosure safety standards. Also, Joe Ziegler in
21 the middle, Office of License Application, the full
22 accountability up through me on the license is through Joe,
23 so over-management of the license and working with Bechtel,
24 and the National Labs comes through Joe.

25 Also, three other managers there in the areas of

1 Business Support, Facility Operations is the site, and then
2 the Health and Safety Compliance. And then the other one
3 under Dick Spence, that's Performance Management Improvement,
4 very similar to what you'd see at nuclear utilities, your
5 corrective action program, benchmarking, baselining, other
6 comparisons, the best practices are managed out of that
7 group, even though there's a line accountability, that's our
8 focal point for that area.

9 Two other areas I want to mention on the right,
10 Mark Van Der Puy, you'll hear me talk later, I have one
11 champion. Even though everybody, including myself, are
12 accountable for safety conscious work environment, Mark is my
13 champion over those activities. I'll talk more on it later.
14 Julie Goeckner just came in recently, has our OCRWM concerns
15 program, that program we make very visible, any employee that
16 can either go to supervisor if they have concerns, have a
17 special program, employee concerns, or use the corrective
18 action program, or a number of other mechanisms to have those
19 dealt with. And, then, last, but by no means least, at the
20 top, Harry Leake, who's my License Support Project Manager.

21 Let's now talk a little bit about the organization.
22 Most of the resources up through us, I'm the contract
23 administrator for overseeing the Bechtel SAIC contract, the
24 management operating contractor that has responsibility for
25 design and license. About 1,450 resources in that particular

1 area, including engineering, all the administration, support
2 and other key areas. We have two contractors direct to our
3 office. First of all, Booz Allen Hamilton that's a
4 Management and Technical Support Contractor, will bring in a
5 lot of special nuclear experience, engineering, to do
6 oversights and reviews. And, then, also on the right Navarro
7 Quality Services supports our office. Denny Brown, I should
8 have mentioned earlier, is my Manager of Quality Assurance,
9 he supports our office directly, as well as Dr. Chu, an
10 independent oversight of quality for transportation and other
11 areas. We have about 40 people in Navarro that support our
12 office in Quality Assurance, surveillance, audits, assisting
13 in developing the Quality Assurance requirements document,
14 and other key areas.

15 And, then, last, but by no means least, about 350--
16 about 300 resources between our national labs that will
17 report up directly through Bechtel SAIC on all the science,
18 test program development, performance confirmation, U.S.
19 Geological Survey, as well as the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
20 that John Ake will talk to you a little bit later today on,
21 the seismic and design.

22 Let's talk a little bit now, if I can, to the next
23 slide, about the license application. Again, the current
24 plan is completing that critical science that's been done
25 over the last two decades that relates to the 10,000 year

1 standard. There's been a lot of good work. A lot of our
2 emphasis right now is drawing that work to conclusions. We
3 think it's very important, because even though the standard
4 is vacated, there was work geared towards that. But, in
5 doing those reviews, we're looking out past the 10,000 year
6 period.

7 Now, this is a chart I believe I've shown in the
8 past. Again, it's not June of '04, it's June of '03. So, on
9 the right there, you have June of '03, where we were on
10 performance and where we are right now in our planning. Key
11 Technical Issue Agreements, I'm going to talk a little bit
12 more specifically about their purpose later, but it's through
13 July, and this date is through right out of my monthly
14 operating reviews, through July of this year, we were at 94
15 percent complete. However, we addressed and transmitted to
16 NRC the last of those agreements on August 31st, therefore,
17 it was a major accomplishment. We're now 100 percent
18 complete, at least on addressing those Key Technical Issues
19 over to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. More later on
20 those.

21 The document itself is the physical preparation of
22 the license, it's the chapters, and as I'll talk later, it
23 includes sections and subsections, it pretty well tracks
24 right against the Yucca Mountain Review Plan prepared by the
25 Nuclear Regulatory Commission. So, there's about 70

1 sections, or subsections in the license. So, as far as
2 percent complete, we're at 76 percent right now.

3 Preclosure Safety Assessment, lagged behind
4 significantly for a while because of design. We made some
5 changes in our design back about eight months ago. Rick
6 Craun, I think we briefed some of that at the Amargosa Valley
7 meeting some time ago, but we'll talk more on that today.
8 Right now in Preclosure Safety Assessment, we're about 89
9 percent.

10 The Long-Term Safety Assessment, Total System
11 Performance Assessment, right now at 81 percent. Now, that's
12 being held flat for a critical reason. As I'll talk a little
13 bit later, below the TSPA, and really the foundation of the
14 license application are analysis and model reports. That's
15 where a lot of the science is concluded. There's 90 of those
16 key documents which will all be completed during the month of
17 October. So, at the time those are completed, you'll see
18 TSPA go to 100 percent, and that's the runs against the
19 compliance cases.

20 Design itself now, and, again, that's 90 percent of
21 that amount we feel is required to support the safety
22 analysis and the license. Overall design space would be
23 about 10 percent to 12 percent of final design.

24 Overall total weight complete at the end of July
25 was about 85 percent. One of the areas I've mentioned,

1 myself and a number of our senior managers have been spending
2 continuously over the last three weeks, and it will complete
3 in the next week and a half, the full review, integrated
4 review of every section of that license of the 70
5 subsections. With that, there will still need to be a lot of
6 editing, cross-references, all the necessary integration to
7 bring that together. Consistency reviews are underway right
8 now.

9 A couple other areas that go along with this,
10 though, is a lot more than just the license. A lot of
11 agreements are needed to support that. We're in the process
12 of discussions with the Air Force here on the Nevada Test
13 Range to make sure in time, we have the necessary
14 requirements and restrictions for air flight in the direct
15 area of the repository, which would have to be in place prior
16 to construction authorization and license by NRC.

17 Also, another major effort underway right now is
18 the environmental analysis in order that the time the license
19 goes over, we can submit our environmental analysis so that
20 the Nuclear Regulatory Commission can adopt our final EIS
21 that we did at the time of site recommendation. So, there's
22 a lot of parallel activities going on in addition to the
23 license.

24 Let me talk now, if I can, on the next one. Key
25 Technical Issues, this is a summary our people maintained in

1 the project, you know, since August of 2000, and that's the
2 time really when the Key Technical Issues came about, they
3 were defined by NRC as a means to focus on those key aspects
4 of the repository system that are most significant for post-
5 closure performance. We did deal in a few in preclosures,
6 you can see, but most of that effort is towards postclosure.

7 And, starting in 2000, DOE and NRC held a series of
8 meetings and reached agreement on 293 items for which
9 additional information would be completed prior to submitting
10 a license application. And, as I mentioned a little bit
11 earlier, about three weeks ago, on August 31st, we submitted
12 the remaining 17 responses to NRC, and with that submission
13 of information pertaining to that, the intended purpose of
14 the KTI process has been met, and the process completed for
15 DOE. That's a major undertaking. I've only been on this
16 project for just about a year and three-quarters, a
17 phenomenal amount of effort by the National Labs, U.S.
18 Geological Survey, Bechtel SAIC, my DOE staff, and I can go
19 on and on, and I mentioned some, and I missed some I'll hear
20 about at the office later, but these folks did a yeoman's
21 effort. I think some of those have been shared with the
22 Board in the past. We really built a lot of the technical
23 case, and addressed a lot of the issues that would be a
24 foundation in the license.

25 Now, that those have been submitted to NRC, we have

1 about 108, I believe, it may be a little higher than that,
2 that have been closed by the NRC, and we'll deal with the
3 rest as we move into the next context of the licensing
4 process, and we have requested NRC for feedback on some of
5 the higher risks. They did a risk assessment some time ago,
6 I guess it was about a year or so ago, and assessed the risk
7 importance of these KTI's, and we're trying to continue to
8 work to get feedback on those, so we can continue to move
9 ahead and do the necessary planning.

10 Let me show you now the next one. It shows the
11 license itself, and I've showed this chart in the past, I
12 apologize for some of the areas, but there's no way I could
13 make it any bigger on the triangle there. But, this is what
14 a license is. In the upper two boxes are the actual license
15 itself. And, the license application has a section called
16 General Information, it's about 400 pages, it will go up and
17 down as we complete these reviews now. In that section, and
18 these match right against Yucca Mountain Review Plan, there's
19 a general description of the site and the repository, has
20 proposed schedules for construction and waste emplacement to
21 show that ultimately, we can handle the 70,000 metric tons of
22 fuel and waste. It has a physical protection plan, the
23 actual security aspects of the repository. Material control
24 and accounting program, from the time that material leaves,
25 waste or spent fuel, from commercial facilities or utilities,

1 DOE sites or the Navy program, until it comes into our
2 repository and placed in the underground, how do we control
3 how the necessary records and confidence on that particular
4 type of material. Also, there's a summary of site
5 characterization. It's a summary of all the work done over
6 20 years in the program, all the necessary characterization.

7 Next area, 4,800 pages, again, that will go up or
8 down, but 4,800 pages with the Safety Analysis Report, which
9 deals with the preclosure, which is the first repository
10 safety prior to closure, and then repository safety after
11 permanent closure, that's all the Total System Performance
12 Assessment. Also, the Performance Confirmation Program.
13 And, then, all of our administrative and programmatic
14 requirements. That's where we put in there, the management
15 structure, the necessary technical and other qualifications
16 required, all of the key areas to manage successfully the
17 license, quality assurance program.

18 Now, if you go down the triangle from the top down,
19 you can see the license application about 5,200 pages in the
20 top two triangles. But, below that, there's literally tens
21 of thousands of pages of other documents that are required to
22 track right into the LA. I mentioned analysis and model
23 reports. One time, that number was up in the 120 or so, and
24 as it's gone through a consistency team to align to that
25 that's required to build our case in the license, right now,

1 it's at about 90, 91, or 89 as they're being finalized.

2 Also, parallel to that, all of our design
3 documents, all of the safety case documents that support it,
4 so there's a phenomenal architecture with the necessary
5 design and configuration control that's required at the time
6 the license is submitted, and to maintain that as we're into
7 the defense.

8 The next one I want to talk about, as I mentioned
9 before, a license is very important. It's one of our
10 critical goals. But, the nuclear culture, getting DOE ready
11 for licensing, we've had a team, actually a lot of work has
12 been underway for the last year and a half, and I'll talk to
13 you about the results of that a little bit later, but on July
14 27th, I chartered a transition team and moved one of my
15 direct line managers, Dick Spence, that has good experience
16 in the past in nuclear utilities, as well as in DOE and other
17 areas, to actually develop a transition plan. And, the real
18 goal of that was to define the goals, actions, milestones
19 responsible for a successful transition to an NRC-regulated
20 environment.

21 Some of the key areas being looked at is we've been
22 doing benchmarking for over a year now with nuclear
23 utilities. What are the key attributes of a successful
24 licensee? Best practices, systems in place and business
25 processes to manage, identifying current state and performing

1 gap analysis. And, then, also, lastly, getting ready for
2 inspection readiness. We've had a number of folks in to try
3 to align to be ready for inspection readiness.

4 Here, I just provide you, it's not by any means all
5 inclusive, but some of the attributes in our benchmarking and
6 other key areas that are required. And, we do continuous
7 assessment about where we are against that. Leadership, you
8 know, having a clear vision, executable strategies in place,
9 team work, as well as individual accountability, making sure
10 individuals are accountable for their performance.

11 The next area, and probably most of our emphasis
12 right now is into that, commitment to quality and a strong
13 nuclear safety culture. Actions are traceable and
14 defendable. Rigorous industry standard processes are
15 utilized. And, also, that fourth bullet is one that we've
16 made a lot of progress on, I've had a lot of others that are
17 either ex-NRC or others in doing reviews, is making sure we
18 have a strong self-assessment. And, that's a program, as I
19 brought up to the NRC in our last quarterly management
20 meeting. We've made some progress. We're getting better,
21 but we have a ways to go. So, not just using our corrective
22 action program, but having a strong routine self-assessment
23 to say where you are and what further improvements are
24 needed.

25 And, lastly, clear organizational goals. So, the

1 point I'm trying to make here is we take equal emphasis while
2 we're trying to get a license completed, to make sure we have
3 an organizational structure, and it's not just DOE, it's all
4 of our contractors, laboratory, and that's a major shift when
5 I first addressed you all about a year and a half ago. I
6 believe our progress has definitely been in an upward
7 direction in most all of those areas.

8 The next area I want to talk about, there were some
9 questions in the past the discipline and the internal
10 structure is aligning, and it continues to align. We've
11 learned a lot as we prepare our license application, but this
12 just shows, and sometime when you use the term testing, I
13 also have to put monitoring and some of that, because we've
14 aligned, and it continues to be defined, right now, eight key
15 categories, including performance confirmation, number three
16 there, design construction and operational testing, but key
17 types of tests that will be required as you move through the
18 life cycle of the repository.

19 And, to give you an example, in the interest of
20 time, I won't go through all of them on this, but number two,
21 design, construction and ops testing. For instance, the work
22 that we're doing on development of a prototype waste
23 container now, it's the first ones being manufactured at the
24 facility in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, with that, when
25 that's constructed, we'll do some testing on materials.

1 Ultimately, you do some remote testing on the welding in
2 there. So, some of those kind of tests and requirements
3 would come in alignment with number two.

4 Number three would be the areas with performance
5 confirmation. We've talked about that, and that program has
6 evolved and improved continuously. As part of our integrated
7 review, we looked at both the plan and the SAR chapter,
8 Safety Analysis chapters of the license that deal with that.
9 That plan is looking very good right now, even though we're,
10 you know, continuing a few modifications. But, most of the
11 good work is already reflected in there. So, this just shows
12 some of the architecture that's going in parallel to
13 submittal of the license application.

14 Now, I want to talk a little bit about safety
15 conscious work environment. We've spent a lot of time in the
16 program over the last three, four years, and a lot of
17 increased emphasis over the last year and a half. This is
18 similar to a chart that I showed at the meeting in May back
19 east. But, really, four pillars, and this is our internal
20 alignment to the program. One is management support, and in
21 that particular area, employees have confidence in their
22 managers, a supervisory line, and be able to raise concerns
23 about any fear of retaliation.

24 The next area is the effective normal problem
25 resolution process. That's our corrective action program,

1 differing professional opinions, to make sure the avenues are
2 open so concerns can be raised and addressed. That program
3 is used very actively. We have hundreds of concerns in the
4 corrective action program. They're dealt with. They come
5 forth for various levels, and our senior managers pay a lot
6 of attention to watch those to make sure the necessary
7 actions are taken. It's not just the timeliness. It's the
8 quality of the action to get the desired effect.

9 The third pillar there is employee concerns.
10 There's another avenue in addition to going up through your
11 supervisor, you have another program you can go into. And,
12 then, the last one is effective methods to detect and prevent
13 retaliation.

14 These are very similar to what's been used in the
15 nuclear industry over the last 15 to 20 years. We take it
16 seriously. People are accountable for that. The areas that
17 are in parentheses were areas that we had from previous
18 surveys about a year ago. That was the number we had based
19 on employees having favorable comments on those aspects of
20 the program. 77 percent felt that they had confidence in
21 their supervisory and their line. 58 percent, one of our
22 lowest scoring areas at that time was the corrective action
23 program, followed by 76 percent employees concern, and 86
24 percent felt that we had methods to detect and prevent
25 retaliation.

1 Leadership council that I chair that has members of
2 our national lab, Bechtel SAIC, we meet on a monthly basis.
3 The time we set goals for our survey that's actually going to
4 occur in the next two weeks, and the results will probably
5 come out in December or January, and that's the numbers that
6 are up above. Again, corrective action program, we set a
7 goal up to 70 percent, and some of the others, it ranges from
8 85 to 90. So, that survey, we're going out to our employees
9 in the next two weeks. That's just done every year by an
10 independent firm will do that survey for us, and hopefully
11 I'll have the results by the next meeting.

12 We use that not just for survey, but to actually
13 take a hard look at the program, where we're at and where we
14 have to continue to improve. It's a continuous improvement,
15 and we take that seriously.

16 The last area before I summarize, it's not a color
17 blindness test, but it's our internal measures that we look
18 at on a monthly basis. It's an annunciator panel. This is
19 for the one that was done in August that reflects through the
20 July performance data, which is shown in the lower right.
21 License, the design, all the modeling support safety analysis
22 and site operations are in the top boxes of work execution.

23 All the areas below, including corrective action
24 program, quality assurance, are in the bottom. It's
25 basically a red, a blue, green. Red, yellow, blue means six

1 months of sustained green performance. But, I can tell you
2 when someone gets there, that bar changes, the thresholds
3 change, so they go to the next level real soon. I tell them
4 to enjoy it for maybe a week or two, but the challenge is
5 going up after that. Green means that things are going well,
6 no major issues with it. Yellow are areas of management
7 concern. And, red says substantial concern required.

8 Now, the ones up top when you look at it, TSPA was
9 based on some schedule issues in the analysis and model
10 reports, so some of that data doesn't reflect the baseline
11 change that we did that allows these models now to be done in
12 October. So, again, I believe in the next month or two,
13 you'll see the ones that are in the red on the top, actually
14 go into at least the yellow and green categories soon
15 thereafter.

16 The main points that I told our managers is not the
17 colors, it's having clear accountability, understanding what
18 your goals are, managing that, being critical of the issues,
19 and taking the necessary actions to get the desired level of
20 performance. So, we'll have another meeting out here next
21 week. It's not just DOE, it's Bechtel and all the performers
22 on this.

23 So, that's where I'll summarize for now. There's a
24 lot of work underway, a lot of challenge before us, as I
25 mentioned, and again, we're continuing not just the hard work

1 on the license application, but also the management areas,
2 quality and other areas, and look forward to our continued
3 interactions.

4 Let me open it up for questions.

5 GARRICK: Thanks, John. I have one question, comment,
6 and maybe this I should have given to Margaret, but it takes
7 me a little while to warm up. As you know, the mandate of
8 the Board is to evaluate technical issues, but the ability to
9 deal with technical issues is very much dependent upon
10 individuals and capability of those individuals.

11 As we look at the recent events, the perception of
12 many could be that you've suffered some rather severe
13 setbacks with the court action, with the budget
14 uncertainties, with the information about the licensing
15 support network, and what have you. I didn't see it in this
16 leadership issue that you dealt with, but has there been any
17 impact on people in terms of departures or turnovers, or what
18 have you? Because it seems to me that right now, you are at
19 your most critical period with respect to sustaining high
20 technical capability.

21 ARTHUR: Good comment, John. There have been a number
22 of challenges. As far as key individuals departing at this
23 time, we've had and continue to have turnover, but as I've
24 told Nuclear Regulatory Commission the other week on an
25 update, I would expect with some of the issues as you

1 mentioned before us right now, we're going to see an increase
2 in our concerns, program, and other areas, and I am starting
3 to see some of that.

4 The key biggest challenges, we're making major
5 transitions in this program, and one we're in right now is a
6 transition from 20 years of science, we've actually been
7 embarking on this over the last two years, but in the
8 continued science, but also with increase in engineering and
9 license and license and defense.

10 And, so, the other key areas, we're taking a hard
11 look at our resources right now. What are the budgets going
12 to allow, and the rest, and we're trying to maintain all the
13 key resources we have, but at the same time, we are starting
14 to lose some. And, that will continue. That's a challenge
15 before us. Until I really know what the budgets are, we're
16 doing our best job to plan right now, and the leadership, to
17 get out and visit with folks and tell them what we know and
18 what we don't know. And, I don't know any other way to deal
19 with it right now.

20 GARRICK: Ron?

21 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

22 John, at least I don't recall having heard much in
23 the past about LSN. Is this something that was anticipated,
24 or is it a new phenomenon, or what is the evolutionary
25 character of this?

1 ARTHUR: I probably mentioned it. I apologize, I never
2 really got into the details. But, you mean as far as what
3 license support network is, and what it's meant to do?

4 LATANISION: Yes.

5 ARTHUR: I mean, it's been out there, and we've been
6 aware of it for years, and I don't know the exact time when
7 it came up. But, there have been critical discussions
8 between NRC, DOE, and other participants in the program, and
9 really, at the purest sense, it's meant to have all the
10 necessary documents in the program, those that are considered
11 relevant and available for electronic courtroom and for other
12 use, so everybody can see all the documentation that's used
13 to support a license, or that information that's contrary to
14 a license. And, so, we've been working very hard over the
15 last year and a half, two years prior to the June 30th
16 certification to get everything from electronic mail, e-mail,
17 to documents, to comment resolution processes, and go through
18 the necessary screening. And, it's a major endeavor, I mean,
19 the level of work that's required there.

20 Then, we submitted it in June, and then with the
21 certification denied, or turned down, what we're doing now is
22 sitting and looking at the requirements again and seeing what
23 has to be done to complete that process.

24 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

25 So, in terms of time commitment and staff and

1 funding, all this was anticipated and built into the budget
2 request?

3 ARTHUR: Yes, it has been. And, it's a major resource
4 intensive effort. I would like to believe in today's
5 technology, you could just hit a computer and let it go
6 through and screen everything, but it is a major labor
7 intensive effort.

8 LATANISION: And, just to follow up, on your Figure 6,
9 is it materially integrated into Figure 6? What role, how
10 does this play on in terms of--

11 ARTHUR: Good point. Most all the documentation that is
12 in that figure will be one way or the other in the license
13 support network. So, in time, for instance, if you into the
14 system on the website as it is today, and you hit corrosion,
15 you could see a phenomenal amount of data. First of all,
16 you'd probably have thousands, if not hundreds of hits.
17 You'd have to limit the words, the amount of key words to get
18 more specific on the search. So, all the documents are going
19 to be in there so research can be done prior to the hearings,
20 in support of the licensing process.

21 LATANISION: Thank you.

22 GARRICK: Henry?

23 PETROSKY: Petrosky, Board.

24 Since I'm a new member, I guess I'm entitled to one
25 naive question. Several things you said prompt this. First

1 of all, several of the new Board members are disappointed
2 that we won't be able to go deeper into Yucca Mountain, and
3 you mentioned it's because of electrical upgrading. So, I
4 assume that in this central chamber, and I don't fully
5 understand the terminology yet, but there's electrical
6 conduit, or electrical equipment, there's probably also
7 mechanical equipment, ventilation equipment, and safety
8 equipment, and so forth, and so on. What's going to happen
9 to all of that material? Is it going to be removed before
10 the final closure? And, if not, what about the effects of it
11 on corrosion, for example?

12 ARTHUR: Let me make sure I answer the questions. First
13 of all, as I said earlier, it was for electrical upgrades. I
14 mean, what we're having to do right now is a series of
15 maintenance that's been waiting for some period of time on
16 what we call our Mine Safety Panel. So, they go into the
17 underground and you'll see a number of those. And, I, too,
18 hope in time, a lot of it's based on where we go on budgets,
19 and the rest. What we're going to be able to do this year is
20 going to drive what, you know, I can open up and what we
21 maintain.

22 Your other point, the underground lobby
23 infrastructure as currently prepared was set up for really a
24 test program. I mean, it wasn't set up for long-term
25 repository. It was set up to set the initial drifts, to do

1 the necessary site characterization, and really no more.
2 And, so, in time, as we look at the current design, which we
3 can really see right now, and the underground requirements,
4 and also the surface, there's going to be a drastic change
5 out there in time. As we get close to construction
6 authorization from NRC, we're going to have to take out a lot
7 of the electrical. There will be a temporary electrical, and
8 then we'll put the structure that's required for the long-
9 term down there, including ventilation and other key areas.

10 So, right now, we're doing a lot of transition
11 planning to make sure we look ahead to what it has to be like
12 when we get into long-term construction. And, Rick can
13 probably talk about some of that--he's nodding yes, so that's
14 good--in his presentation, but the good thing I can show you,
15 and we'll make sure you see it Wednesday when you're out
16 there, you can take for the first time an overview of what
17 the surface is where you're standing, you know, on the tens
18 of acres that we have out there right now for the surface
19 facility, and now you can get a real overlook at what our
20 design looks like and how big it is in time, and it's a very
21 large construction job, a major transition is going to occur
22 out there.

23 GARRICK: I have--do you have another one?

24 PETROSKY: I just wanted to follow up just a bit. My
25 question was also what is going to happen to all of that

1 infrastructure when there is permanent closure? Is it going
2 to be entombed with the nuclear waste?

3 ARTHUR: Rick will cover more specifics, but a lot of
4 that infrastructure will be pulled out as we come back from
5 the underground. I'm sorry, I was talking more of the
6 transition. You were talking long-term. That will be pulled
7 out.

8 GARRICK: I have Board members Duquette, Abkowitz, and
9 citizen Nelson's and Parizek. So, let's let Duquette.

10 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

11 You opened the door, so let me ask some questions
12 about the container. You indicated that a test container is
13 being built and will be ready for testing. The questions I
14 have are several fold, but all tied together, and it's what
15 will the container consist of? Is it a full sized container
16 with all of the components that we expect to see, and what
17 tests are you going to do?

18 ARTHUR: Okay, first of all, it's a first prototype, and
19 we're building it out in Pennsylvania. It's a full sized
20 waste package, and the date I have still is late summer of
21 2005 is when we're planning to have it. At the time, and,
22 again, everything, knock on wood, depends on budgets and what
23 we have in our priorities in the program. It will probably
24 be to take that out to Idaho or another facility, and
25 actually then start demonstrating some of the welding. But,

1 the first one right now is to get the construction of that
2 package down so all the quality control, essentially the
3 construction development process can be done. So, that's
4 where we are right now, and then once that's done, next year,
5 we'll start some testing, and it principally will be welding.

6 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

7 I presume you'll keep the Board apprised of the
8 progress and how that's coming?

9 ARTHUR: Definitely will.

10 GARRICK: Mark?

11 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

12 John, I wanted to focus on this EPA 10,000 year
13 safety threshold and the fact that that's been kind of thrown
14 into some question at this point in time. The program that
15 you present to us doesn't seem to appear that it's blinking
16 an eyelash in terms of the focus and the time frame under
17 which a documentable license application is being considered.
18 So, I can only conclude one of two things: either that you
19 believe that the 10,000 year threshold will eventually be
20 reestablished, or that you have done enough safety analysis
21 at this point in time that you believe that the current
22 design is safe enough that 100,000 years, or perhaps even
23 beyond that. Could you comment on that, please?

24 ARTHUR: First of all, you know, the work we've been
25 doing over the last, you know, four years as it went from

1 site recommendation on, first of all, was geared at 10,000
2 plus, you know, and we had a lot of information there. So,
3 what I said earlier is we're drawing our conclusions on that.
4 Coming this far, it would be hard not to draw your
5 conclusions and build your case, your defense in depth, at
6 least to where you are in 10,000 years.

7 The other point I did mention is we're also taking
8 a hard look at all those analysis and model reports to say if
9 you were looking out at a longer time frame, on the orders of
10 hundreds of thousands of years, how many of those would
11 really be variables at that time. And, so, you can look at
12 things like climatology, you can look right in the license
13 application now, and you can see studies and information that
14 goes out to, in some cases, 800,000 years. So, we're taking
15 a hard look at both right now, but also we're taking a hard
16 look at the options, where we are, and the rest. And, so,
17 the commitment we've made before is we have a goal that's
18 December 2004. We're still working towards that. At the
19 same time, we're doing a lot of internal legal, technical and
20 other analysis.

21 GARRICK: Nelson, Parizek, Hornberger.

22 NELSON: Nelson, Board consultant.

23 My question is prefaced perhaps best on Slide 9,
24 although several of the points are raised throughout. And,
25 we've had these issues before for the Board, before the

1 Board. And, they may be even made stronger because of maybe
2 some uncertainty about exactly what the regulatory period
3 might be, and relative importance of different kinds of
4 testing, as you've identified this. I'm trying to map these
5 areas here onto your organizational structure, and trying to
6 see exactly what's happening. Long-standing, we've been
7 interested in the tests that are ongoing, planned or
8 unplanned, like the bulkheaded off areas that were
9 effectively planned science in some ways.

10 I think the importance of those is only increasing,
11 and at a time when monitoring is becoming more difficult, and
12 understanding what's happening is also becoming more
13 difficult. We've asked a lot about performance confirmation
14 and what happens, how the concept for performance
15 confirmation evolves. At one point, it was all encompassing,
16 and it's now parsed to a very specific framework of the
17 performance confirmation plan relative to the design. We've
18 got the Science and Technology Program sitting over there at
19 Number 8, which is now parsed into two parts, part on the
20 long-term barrier performance, and then another part on long-
21 term operations. And, I assume this is Budnitz's program.
22 But, it's really focused towards improving performance,
23 primarily adjudged by TSPA calculations, but it's really
24 focused towards cost effectiveness, performance
25 effectiveness, and how it proves out.

1 And, the standard question that we've always asked
2 in addition is what about the science, just wanting to
3 improve the understanding of the science. And, so, now I see
4 1b sitting over there that's called DOE elective testing,
5 which seems to get after some of those areas of uncertainty
6 and conservatism, improving the understanding of the science.
7 I don't understand how these all fit together. I don't
8 understand whose rolling up all of the understanding of the
9 science, and whose going to make that DOE elective testing
10 decision in competition with all of the other decisions that
11 have to get made.

12 So, it's a rolling question, but can you--I
13 prefaced it, because I think a lot of the Board members don't
14 know that we've asked these questions before. So, the sense
15 of trying to make sure that the science is integrated, when
16 some decisions are made by the contractor, some national
17 labs, some here DOE, some Washington DOE. Where is it coming
18 together?

19 ARTHUR: It's a good question. I'd recommend as to the
20 future, and it's obvious that the Board's determination of
21 when to come in and brief you with more specifics of what
22 rolls up in each of these categories. You're right,
23 Priscilla. I mean, when I looked at it, I said I don't want
24 to have a bureaucracy here where you have so many different
25 boxes, you lose control of what you're trying to do.

1 I truly believe performance confirmation right now,
2 and that's based on, you know, my dealing with a lot of our
3 experts, and I know Margaret has been heavily involved in
4 that, and others, we believe truly it's maturing to where it
5 will meet the intent of the regulatory requirements for that
6 kind of program.

7 Some of the other areas you mentioned, at the time
8 license is submitted, and even before that as we move into
9 the next fiscal year, you've got to have in a program like
10 this a lot of rigor on what's continuing, as far as tests,
11 and what's not. We're right now in the process for the next
12 fiscal year of, I call it baselining, but actually making
13 decisions on those studies, both continual, new ones, and
14 those ones that are terminated. A lot of those will be in
15 that Level I area there.

16 And, so, the management aspects, to go back to
17 where the decision is made, we have a close liaison between
18 my office and through Margaret's office, John Wengle,
19 Budnitz, and the folks that do the integrational long-term
20 science. But, a lot of the decision of what's in and out is
21 occurring between our office and Bechtel and with national
22 labs, and what we're trying to do is look, we're going into a
23 new era in the program, but also making sure we have
24 flexibility for the future. And, I'd recommend sometime we
25 come in and just give you a little more specifics so you can

1 see the suite of tests that continue right there.

2 NELSON: Just to follow up, Nelson, Board consultant,
3 that that be thoughtful, you know, integrating, because I
4 think there's always been on this project a long-standing
5 wish to have someone in whom the science is constantly being
6 integrated, like a chief scientist of some sort. I mean,
7 that continues, and if anything, it continues even more
8 importantly as the prospect of the importance of longer than
9 10,000 years may be elevated for the project.

10 So, we're not hearing from Mark today, so we're not
11 getting updated on the science. But, there are certain areas
12 of the science which I don't know whether they actually are
13 considered part of performance confirmation, whether they're
14 in the Science and Technology Program, or if they're DOE
15 elective testing that we thought was very important,
16 including some of the hydraulic conductivity testing, and
17 certainly the thermal testing in the lower lith where so
18 little really has been done. So, I don't know where those
19 are, and I think it's really important that the Board
20 understand where those are and who's making the decisions.

21 ARTHUR: One point, if I can add in, you reminded me,
22 you said, I mean, there's a very close integration to the
23 working level between Mark Peters, Russ Dyer, Bill Boyle on
24 my staff who works for Joe Ziegler, I believe made a
25 presentation before to you. I mean, those folks are at least

1 on the federal side, are the ones very close to some of the
2 decision making, but ultimately is reporting up through
3 Margaret and ultimately to, you know, myself as we make
4 decisions and we move into licensing. And, a lot of this
5 right now, I'll tell you, you have to look ahead and say
6 where are we going to be in this next year to keep the
7 critical path activities going, and I include continued
8 science and tests into that, as well as license support
9 network. But, again, it's a big challenge.

10 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board consultant.

11 I want to follow up on that same theme, is whether
12 or not there will be sort of a document provided to the Board
13 for review, or just a briefing on the nature of the
14 confirmation testing plan. Bodvarsson, more than a year ago,
15 gave a detailed account of what could be anticipated in that,
16 and we're not sure how all of that's played out. So, again,
17 I would just say will there be a document in advance of the
18 LA submission that could be reviewed?

19 ARTHUR: We could probably give an update briefing or
20 information, whatever is required, because I'm trying to
21 remember, when was the last? You mentioned it was last
22 April?

23 PARIZEK: More like the January time frame.

24 ARTHUR: It's changed quite a bit, so we would welcome
25 an opportunity to update you on that.

1 PARIZEK: Parizek, consultant, again.

2 As far as the aircraft safety assessment, is it
3 more than just talking to the Air Force and saying don't go
4 there anymore versus what the implications might be of an
5 accident that could occur based on the three accidents that
6 have been reported?

7 ARTHUR: There's a lot of evaluation underway.
8 Obviously, you're taking a look at all the data, and we do
9 have, I can't say enough that we have a very, very strong
10 liaison with the Air Force, and so sharing of information on
11 previous accidents, also mitigations that occur. So, we're
12 looking at, you know, the probabilities, also design itself
13 of our facilities. And, so, there's a lot of evaluation
14 underway.

15 When I mentioned earlier about a memorandum or some
16 agreement, it's just to set an agreement in place that at the
17 time the construction authorization license is granted, that
18 we'd have the necessary air flight restrictions in that
19 limited area. I want to be real clear on that. It's just
20 that limited area of the Nevada Test Range, because the Air
21 Force has a very critical mission out there. They don't want
22 to have an impact on us, and we don't want to have an impact
23 on them.

24 PARIZEK: Parizek again. In terms of update on
25 seismicity, volcanism, this will be all part of the program,

1 and volcanism, Wednesday, Thursday coming up, so the members
2 will be weighing in on that.

3 As far as the Chlorine 36 issue, when is it--first
4 of all, to resolve that is a long-standing concern of the
5 Board, because of the credibility of the program dealing with
6 science issues that you'd like to put to sleep and say, well,
7 either we can use the data, we can't, or we agree, we
8 disagree, whatever it is. But, getting people underground to
9 be able to do the sampling to carry on the experiments that
10 were being talked about, do you have a time frame for that?

11 ARTHUR: I was looking to make sure--Claudia will talk
12 about the Chlorine 36, and I'm going to talk about the
13 underground.

14 NEWBERRY: Newberry, DOE. Let me just insert quickly.
15 We're waiting to get underground to do the Chlorine that we
16 need to do, so that UNLV can go ahead and do their testing,
17 and that's dependent on budgets, as usual, at this time of
18 year. So, if they get underground and get the samples that
19 they need, they should be progressing in FY '05.

20 PARIZEK: Thank you. One other one about KTI's. Are
21 there any of the KTI's that may be impacted by more than a
22 10,000 year time standard as you kind of look ahead and say
23 are there any of these that might backfire on us, having
24 closed them or having submitted them, that all of a sudden
25 now they may have to be reopened because of the possibility

1 of extended time? It's just another thing to be worrying
2 about at this time, say, well, we'll deal with if it comes to
3 that. But, right now, it's the two fortune cookies, and we
4 don't know if it's 10,000 or more at this point. You almost
5 have to have a contingency plan to deal with this?

6 ARTHUR: We're taking a hard look at everything,
7 including some of the KTI's right now. I mentioned earlier
8 about, you know, we're looking past 10,000 years analysis in
9 model reports. Clearly, a lot of the Key Technical Issues
10 supported decisions there, and long past that. So, we're
11 taking a look at that right now. I mean, I don't want you to
12 think we're just looking at the analysis and model reports,
13 it's KTI's and everything.

14 PARIZEK: Thank you.

15 GARRICK: You might want to check one of those fortune
16 cookies here a little bit later.

17 HORNBERGER: Hornberger, ex-civilian and member of the
18 Board.

19 John, I wanted to follow up on this interesting
20 question of compliance. So, in the past, I know there's been
21 some criticism of some potentially overly conservative
22 assumptions made in TSPA, whereas, these might not have any
23 impact on 10,000 years, but they might actually impact the
24 calculated dose beyond 10,000 years. Now, you indicated
25 that, on your last slide, that TSPA was pink, because you're

1 at 81 percent, and you're going to wind up at the end of
2 October, and part of that, you indicated was that you had to
3 do compliance runs, which one can infer means somebody
4 looking at the TSPA results against some presumed compliance
5 regulation.

6 And, I guess my question is is this scramble in
7 part going back and redoing some of the analyses to try to
8 get a better handle on the beyond 10,000 years, or are you
9 making inferences as if Part 63 remains as you understood it
10 in June of this year?

11 ARTHUR: Well, first of all, when I said the process on
12 TSPA, I didn't today, and probably I should have left it in
13 my original presentation, in the past, I talked about what's
14 called a Regulatory Integration Team that we put together
15 well over seven months ago when we knew we had to standardize
16 the review of all those analysis and model reports. So, one
17 set of eyes looked at everything for all the 90 analysis and
18 model reports. In doing that, we also had a number of
19 quality transparency issues we were trying to get resolved,
20 and indeed, we've made good progress. So, when I talked
21 about the analysis and model reports getting done in October,
22 it's to come out and make sure all of those stand on their
23 own, to have the necessary information and conclusions.

24 So, when I said that final TSPA run, that was to
25 draw the conclusions, again, currently at the 10,000 year

1 standard is where we're making our run at that point in time.
2 But, as we go through all of our analysis, as I said
3 earlier, we are taking a hard look at what would be out, you
4 know, at a longer period of time, which one of those analysis
5 and model reports do play a major factor out past 10,000
6 years. So, it's purely scheduling reasons right now to make
7 sure that we have it done to the right level of quality,
8 because I can't say enough, and having actually now been
9 personally engaged in not a line by line review of the
10 license, but just a section by section, I and some of our
11 senior leadership. There's a lot of phenomenal work in
12 there, but there's, you know, integration that's required to
13 bring it all together, and that's what we're working on right
14 now.

15 GARRICK: Any other questions from the Board? From the
16 Staff? Yes, David?

17 DIODATO: Diodato, Staff.

18 I wanted to follow up on some of the ESF questions.
19 First, I appreciate your apology about the Board not being
20 able to get farther into the ESF, because I think it's an
21 unfortunate missed opportunity to take a look first-hand at a
22 lot of different science that the program has done over the
23 years, many significant experiments.

24 And, furthermore, I think that my understanding is
25 it has a broader impact, which may be of more significance in

1 terms of actual ongoing science, which is now not ongoing,
2 basically. And, the Chlorine 36 example comes out in
3 particular. It's my understanding that in this past year,
4 that researchers have not been able to gain access to the ESF
5 to get their samples because of the safety concerns of the
6 tunnel not being safe because of the infrastructure now.

7 So, I heard you talk about long-term ESF will
8 become kind of a white elephant, because you have to get on
9 with the construction plans, and that's not of interest
10 anymore. And, then, I also got the sense that in the short-
11 term, you're planning on upgrading the electrics, and that
12 sort of thing, and getting it kind of safe for operation.
13 So, first, do you plan to reopen the ESF's to make it safe
14 for scientists to go back in there?

15 ARTHUR: Well, right now, first, a couple points I want
16 to clarify. First of all, the intent is to look at what
17 science is required in there and continues. Even as we go
18 into repository construction, it's always my vision a certain
19 amount of science would continue in that area. And, the area
20 right now, you know, first of all, we're making sure the
21 necessary electrical upgrades occur, again, budget
22 permitting. If not, it could have a bigger impact. Again,
23 I've got to wait and see what the budgets give me in order to
24 make a decision, and everything has got to be aligned at the
25 right time.

1 And, so, we're taking a hard look at it, and I
2 fully understand the importance of those tests. It's on my
3 personal screen. I'm going to make sure if we can, we
4 maintain the access. But, right now, I just can't open it up
5 like it was at one time for tours all over, because for a
6 while there, some of that was limiting some of our workers'
7 ability to do the principal thing to get it maintained.

8 And, then, the other point, I do regret, because I
9 thought it was pretty open for some period of time, that we
10 only could go into Alcove 2, and I hope that my announcement
11 today wasn't a surprise, because I myself had to go through a
12 two hour training, and anybody else could do that, and you
13 can get access under controls. And, so, that is an option.
14 It's just we didn't know that that kind of time was available
15 to get everybody trained the same, you know, respiratory
16 training and things that I had to go down in the underground.

17 DIODATO: But, for a scientist that would want to go in,
18 there is, according to you, now an opportunity, they can get
19 training?

20 ARTHUR: I'm going to take a look when I get back today,
21 back to the office, and just really see, because there have
22 been certain restrictions in the underground. But, right
23 now, I've just got to wait and see what we get for budgets
24 moving into the next year, and then make some decisions.
25 And, some of them are going to be hard decisions in this

1 program, because we aren't going to be able to keep
2 everything as we currently know it underway.

3 DIODATO: Thank you.

4 GARRICK: Any other questions from the Staff or the
5 Board or the consultants?

6 (No response.)

7 GARRICK: Okay. Well, we're doing very well, and I
8 think our program calls for a break right now, so we'll so do
9 it.

10 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

11 GARRICK: Let's come to order, please. We're now going
12 to hear from Rick Craun. He's going to give us a report on
13 the repository design for the license application.

14 CRAUN: Thank you for this opportunity. I'm Richard
15 Craun. I'm the Acting Director for the Office of Project
16 Management and Engineering. I'm going to give you a summary
17 or overview of the repository design status.

18 As John Arthur pointed out, the license application
19 safety analysis is being developed now. It's really broken
20 into two parts, a postclosure portion and a preclosure
21 portion. The discussion I'll be having today will be
22 addressing the preclosure portion of that safety analysis
23 report.

24 I've also broken the briefing, or this information
25 exchange, into three parts, an area covering the surface

1 facilities, subsurface facilities, and waste packages. If
2 you'll notice or count the number of slides I have, I have
3 far more slides than what I can go through in a reasonable
4 amount of time. The intent is to give you an overview. Some
5 of the slides I'll go through fairly quickly. I'll make a
6 few key points on those, and go on, but will provide, I hope,
7 the opportunity to put information on the table so you can
8 come back and ask questions in those areas that you're
9 interested.

10 Now, let me see if I can do this with a pointer
11 here. What I wanted to do is basically this is the
12 repository, the subsurface portion, this is Exile Hill right
13 here, the North Portal Ramp, then to the South Portal down
14 here. The subsurface portion of the repository is designed
15 to be developed in phases. The initial phase of development
16 will be the Panel 1 in this location right here, Panel 2 in
17 this location, Panel 3, and then Panel 4.

18 For initial operations, Panel 1, we've designed it
19 so that after three emplacement drifts, we could actually
20 start emplacement operations. The balance of that panel
21 would be constructed as we're emplacing. To give you a
22 general overview, and I'll go into more detail as I go
23 forward, this is the existing, part of the existing road
24 through here. Actually, the existing road, for those who
25 have been out there, comes up here, and then goes down to the

1 South Portal. This would be all of the new surface
2 facilities that would be added starting from receipt of the
3 national conveyance, through our nuclear facilities here,
4 which I'll come back to in more detail. Once processed, the
5 material would so subsurface to the emplacement drift, or to
6 the aging facility. Currently in the license application, we
7 have 21,000 metric tons of aging in the design, with
8 contingency for 19,000 additional tons.

9 What I thought I would do is just start out and
10 give you a brief overview of the types of materials, or
11 actually the transportation casks that we would receive at
12 the repository. I've depicted here just typically, a rail
13 type cask, that would be a Part 71 license cask, and a truck
14 conveyance cask.

15 As we will get into later in this discussion, the
16 rail casks predominantly in our preclosure safety analysis
17 and in the truck casks, we're worried about drops of those
18 casks and/or heavy loads being dropped onto those casks. The
19 rail cask typically is about 100 to 165 tons, and the truck
20 casks are more in the 24 ton range. 27 feet length on the
21 rail, 11 feet in diameter on the rail cask.

22 I'm going to spend a fair amount of time on this
23 slide. Let me talk you through the operations. The
24 operations is important to us on the surface facilities
25 because it is the combination of the external hazards,

1 seismic, tornado, and also the internal hazards of our
2 facility, which we are capturing in our preclosure safety
3 analysis. So, the operations, how we go through the
4 evolution of accepting the national transportation
5 conveyances, what we do with those, and the sequence of
6 events all plays into then the preclosure safety analysis and
7 those event sequences that we need to either prevent or
8 mitigate.

9 Let me start with just the receipt. I'll walk you-
10 -well, let me point out what the facilities are. This is Dry
11 Transfer Facility 2, Dry Transfer Facility 1. This is our
12 Canister Handling Facility, and our Fuel Handling Facility.
13 Earlier this fiscal year, we had just these two nuclear
14 facilities. We added these two facilities to ensure
15 operations capability in 2010, and to accommodate cask
16 handling in a cleaner environment, and I'll come back to that
17 shortly.

18 You'll also notice here--well, let me point out one
19 other facility. This is our transportation cask receipt and
20 return facility. It's actually these four facilities, one,
21 two, three, four, are our primary processing nuclear
22 facilities. This is also a nuclear facility in that in
23 there, we have to make lifts of the national transportation,
24 or of the casks, off of their national transportation
25 conveyance, off the rail, or off the truck, and put them onto

1 a site specific rail transfer system, which allows us to
2 receive the cask at this point, and then through this site
3 rail transfer system, we can then bring that material to
4 either of the processing facilities themselves. So, as a
5 result of that lift, without the impact limiters, that's also
6 classed as a facility that's important to safety.

7 Let me just walk you through briefly how we would
8 receive material, and how it would flow through the surface
9 facilities of the repository. Our main receipt location is
10 down here at Gate 30. There is where we would make an
11 initial inspection of the national transportation conveyance,
12 do some initial surveys, radiological surveys. And, then
13 you'll notice what appears to be a wide blue section, and
14 that would be our rail yard. There, we have buffers
15 capability for approximately 50 rail and/or truck.

16 Let me back up and speak momentarily about some
17 terminology. Buffer zones are those locations where we will
18 have material available for the processing facilities. It's
19 entitled a Buffer Zone here on initial rail receipt, and
20 we're also buffering in this area here on the site rail
21 transfer car system. Those buffer zones will have the
22 national conveyance system still in its Part 71
23 configuration. Part 71 is transportation. So, we will
24 maintain the impact limiters and personnel protective
25 barriers in this location, and also in these locations.

1 Once then brought into the nuclear facilities,
2 either the Fuel Handling Facility, Canister Handling, DTF,
3 Dry Transfer Facility I or II, then in fact those impact
4 limiters would be removed. Any sort of interior building,
5 kind of capacity, a surge capacity would be called Staging,
6 it's Buffering out here, Staging internally, and then we have
7 Aging Facilities.

8 Internal Staging would accommodate operational
9 issues inside the surface facilities, and also those
10 operational perspectives would be, we'd have both thermal
11 management taking place in our aging, and also operational
12 considerations. So, that, if we wanted to campaign BWR, or
13 boiling water reactor, or pressurized water reactor
14 materials, we can actually buffer, stage, and use aging to
15 help manage that.

16 Now, there's a color coding system here that we've
17 incorporated into our surface facilities, and I need to go
18 quickly because I've got a lot of material here to cover, but
19 the color coding is looking at those facilities and/or
20 support facilities necessary for initial nuclear operations.
21 Initial nuclear operations can be supported with the blue,
22 it could be expanded then to include canister handling, which
23 would bring these two facilities on line, and then our
24 production capability would come on line here. You can see
25 how that ties to aging, and also aging capacities up here.

1 So, we really are looking at not only in the
2 subsurface, but in the surface facilities, a staged or
3 progression of operations throughout the life of the
4 repository.

5 I'm going to go ahead and go forward. There was a
6 couple other points I wanted to make. I'm sure they'll come
7 up in the questions.

8 Let me now digress for a brief moment on how we
9 take the operations and look at our preclosure safety
10 analysis, because it's really the marrying of the design in
11 the preclosure safety analysis that we're in the process of
12 doing now in the development of the license application.

13 We've identified all the internal and external
14 hazards. We also are looking at the human induced event
15 sequences. After those hazards are identified, we go through
16 a series of analyses to determine the frequency of those
17 event sequences. If they're likely to occur within the life
18 of the surface facilities, which is a 50 year life, one or
19 more times, that's considered a Category 1 event sequence.
20 If they are likely to occur--or at least one chance in 10,000
21 chances of occurring, then, in fact, that would be a Category
22 2. If it's less likely than one chance in 10,000, then it
23 would be beyond Category 2.

24 That's very important from the preclosure safety
25 analysis because it is our event sequence categorization that

1 we then take to our dose allowable, our consequence
2 calculations, so we then go from an event sequence frequency
3 calculation, to a consequence analysis. The consequence
4 analysis looks at Category 1. We have several different
5 combinations of exposures we have to look at, but
6 predominantly, we have worker, radiation worker exposure
7 limits, 5 rem. We have public on-site, 100 millirem, and
8 then public at the boundary of 15 millirem. Those would be
9 our limits associated with Category 1 events. Our Category 2
10 event limit, sequence consequence limit is 5 rem at the site
11 boundary.

12 Now, once we've identified the event sequence and
13 we've identified that there is the potential of a dose
14 consequence associated with that sequence, we then look at
15 whether or not we're going to try to prevent that event
16 sequence or to mitigate the consequences of the event
17 sequence. Once we've gone through that effort, we've
18 captured then all of these design parameters into a document
19 that we call the Nuclear Safety Design Basis. Best in the
20 interconnection between preclosure safety analysis and the
21 design itself.

22 Let's go to the next slide. Predominantly, the
23 repository is designed from a prevention strategy. We don't
24 allow, we're trying to prevent or reduce the probability of
25 heavy drops onto either the waste package. We're looking at

1 the structures--oh, excuse me, let me just go to the second
2 bullet. Those structures, systems, and components that we
3 credit for either reduction in probability from either a
4 Category 1 event to a Category 2, or from a Category 2 to
5 beyond Category 2, those systems that are credited in either
6 the structure, systems, or components that are credited in
7 that probability reduction are classified as important to
8 safety. Those structures, systems, and components that are
9 categorized as important to safety, we will apply our quality
10 assure program to those components.

11 Currently, our Category 1 event sequences are being
12 driven by the number of fuel assemblies that we're going to
13 have to lift. For the 70,000 metric tons, approximately,
14 we'll have a little under a quarter of a million fuel
15 assemblies that we would have to handle through the surface
16 facilities. Now, each one of those fuel assemblies is
17 projected to be handled more than once. An assembly can come
18 from its national conveyance cask and go to a staging
19 internal to the building, come back, go to aging, come back
20 into the facility, go to a staging rack, and then placed into
21 a waste package.

22 So, for the purposes of the preclosure safety
23 analysis, we've multiplied approximately a quarter of a
24 million assemblies that we have to handle by a factor of four
25 to allow us room to handle those assemblies more than once,

1 even though we don't anticipate handling every assembly that
2 many times, it's simply the number of lifts that are driving
3 the probability of our Cat I events, Category 1 events.

4 Category 2 events, which I'll get into, defining
5 them, I think, on the next slide, are associated with the
6 handling of casks, canisters, and waste packages.

7 Next slide, please? The Category 1 event sequences
8 that we have today, we have two event sequences associated
9 with Category 1 for all of our surface facilities. The
10 Category 1 event sequences only apply to those nuclear
11 facilities that handle the assemblies themselves. If it's a
12 canistered process, these event sequences do not apply.

13 The first is a drop, it's a fuel assembly drop onto
14 a second fuel assembly would be one of the Category 1 events.
15 The second Category 1 event is the bumping or collision of a
16 fuel assembly into a stationery object or structure.

17 We have about 30 different types of Category 2
18 event sequences associated with drops of different
19 components. We've bounded in our preclosure safety analysis
20 all 30 of those by addressing three Category 2 event
21 sequences. The first is a drop or breach of the
22 transportation cask of 74 boiling water reactor or 36 PWR
23 assemblies. The second one is a drop or breach of the
24 transportation cask with high-level waste. And, the third is
25 a drop or breach of a Naval canister.

1 And, if we could go to the next slide? Actually, I
2 don't know if you can do this, but if you can have one go to
3 the next one forward? There we are. I thought it might be
4 easier to walk you through, since the event sequences, as I
5 indicated earlier, are very tied to the operations of the
6 facility, what I wanted to do, this is our fuel handling
7 facility. It will be one of the first assemblies brought on
8 line. I wanted to walk you through in a little bit of detail
9 associated with the sequence of operations. These operations
10 are very similar, but of lower through-put rates than what
11 would take place in the canister handling facility or in the
12 dry transfer facility.

13 There are a couple of operational evolutions that
14 this facility will not be qualified to perform. One is the
15 handling of a multi-canister overpack, and the other will be
16 the cutting of a dual purpose canister. If, in fact, we
17 receive dual purpose canisters, Part 71, Part 72 licensed
18 canisters from the utility, this facility has no cutting
19 operations in it. Those cutting operations I'll point out
20 later when we get to the dry transfer facility in the dry
21 transfer facility.

22 The other thing I should probably indicate, the
23 fuel handling facility is unique in that it is not attached
24 to the SRTC's, site rail transfer cart system. It receives
25 all of its material on the national conveyance system. So,

1 for example, a national conveyance cask and/or a waste
2 package would be brought in through the rail yard, the buffer
3 rail yard, into this facility. What I'll do is talk you
4 through the operations of this facility. What I'm going to
5 get you to is this is the primary fuel transfer cell area
6 right here. I'm going to walk you through the events quickly
7 to get you into this point where you would have a waste
8 package here, a national conveyance cask here, and a site
9 specific cask.

10 This facility does have staging capability, but its
11 staging capability is done via a site specific cask that
12 would be able to go to aging and/or it could stay here and we
13 could off load it to a waste package.

14 We bring in a national conveyance cask initially.
15 We would take its impact limiters and personnel barriers off.
16 We would up end that cask, bring it into here. We would
17 sample the gases of that cask to see if there's been any
18 damage or degradation during the shipping process. This is
19 the subsurface, this is the waste package transporter. It
20 would not be here. This would only be brought in as we were
21 getting ready to bring a waste package out.

22 So, if you can imagine this not being here, we
23 would then bring the national conveyance on into this area.
24 We would finish unbolting the lid. And, if you look at the
25 color coding over here, cask operations is red, so I showed

1 you both of these, so that you would bring the cask into the
2 center facility. The numbering here identifies the types of
3 operations we would have for the cask. The blues are for the
4 waste package. The MSC, the acronym stands for the MGR site
5 specific cask, it's kind of a long acronym. But, anyhow,
6 this would be our site specific cask, shows where some of the
7 samples would be located. So, you can jump back and forth
8 between these two however you would like to.

9 But, anyhow, we'd bring the national conveyance
10 cask in here. Now, once we up ended it back here, we would
11 place it on a little trolley cart right here and bring that
12 trolley cart on into the system. If necessary on the cask,
13 it would be brought into the center station here. If, in
14 fact, we were bringing in a waste package, let me just bring
15 in the waste package, we would bring it in on a rail car.
16 That waste package would be lifted in a horizontal position,
17 and we would add the trunnions to that waste package out here
18 in this location. Once the trunnions were added to the waste
19 package, were installed on the waste package, and I have a
20 slide later on that will show that, we would then go ahead
21 and up end it, place it in one of the carts, bring it over
22 here, and deposit it over here. We would also do the same
23 type of operation on a site aging cask arrangement.

24 So, we would eventually get casks and/or waste
25 package and/or a site specific aging cask here. We would

1 start the waste transfer evolution. Each assembly would be
2 picked up and either placed into a waste package or into a
3 cask, depending on the thermal criteria that would be applied
4 to the waste package.

5 I'll jump forward. Once the waste package is
6 loaded, I have a later graphic that shows the inner lid and
7 spread rings. We would install the inner lid in the transfer
8 cell, and the spread rings associated with that, so that now
9 as we bring that waste package out, if we were to have a tip
10 over and a slap down event, where the waste package were to
11 fall over, we don't have an ejection of the assemblies that
12 are in there.

13 It would be transferred to a cart to take into the
14 waste package welding area. This welding equipment we're now
15 currently developing up in Idaho. The weld cell and all of
16 the facilities, be it fuel handling facility, canister, or
17 dry transfer facility, they're all the same, so that
18 technology that we would use in one would be the same in the
19 others.

20 Once the waste package is welded, it's brought out.
21 It's brought down over to a down ending device. It would be
22 down ended onto its emplacement pallet. From that point on,
23 every time we make a lift of that waste package, it's on its
24 emplacement pallet.

25 Once on the emplacement pallet, the trunnions will

1 be removed, and, again, I've got a graphic showing what those
2 trunnions look like, it would then be lifted from the pallet,
3 via the pallet, placed onto the waste package transporter
4 bed, into the transporter itself, and then it would exit the
5 building and go underground.

6 I'm trying to keep an eye on the time. Let's go
7 ahead and go forward to the next slide. Both of them can--
8 have them both be this. I'll jump this one back. Now, what
9 I tried to do is look now in a different way, the operations
10 of the fuel handling facility and how that translates into
11 preclosure safety analysis, and components that are important
12 to safety. Let me just go through some of these quickly.

13 We have the structures that are for confinements,
14 so our tornado missile barrier protection is on the outer
15 wall. I've got confinement here in my Zone 2. My Zone 1,
16 ventilation system, would be here. I have one active
17 mitigation system so far, is the HVAC, that's associated with
18 the mitigation of the consequences associated with a fuel
19 drop and/or collision. In the primary zone, that ventilation
20 system has a four hour mission time that has to perform to
21 filter that primary zone. The supporting, we have an HVAC
22 electrical that supports these air handler units that will
23 actually get that air over to the HEPA filters.

24 You can see the different types of drops that we
25 considered in here, the main cranes that will be lifting the

1 waste package and/or the national conveyances will be
2 designed to not drop, to be very reliable. So, from that
3 reliability standpoint, they are important to safety for us.

4 Let's go ahead and go to the next slide, try to
5 speed up a little bit here. This is the canister handling
6 facility. Basically, the material is brought in through this
7 manner. This facility has no Category 1 event sequences.
8 It's only a Category 2, national conveyance cask that we've
9 brought into here, would only have canisters. Canisters
10 would be high-level waste, DOE spent nuclear fuel, Naval and
11 commercial. Those canisters would be transferred into their
12 respective either a waste package and/or for example, on a
13 dual purpose canister, if it were brought into this facility,
14 it would go into a site specific aging cask and be taken out
15 to aging.

16 Once loaded, we go through the same sort of
17 process, take it over to the weld cell, weld it up, down end
18 it, take the trunnions off, put it on the bed plate, and take
19 it down underground.

20 Let's go to the next one. This is the dry
21 transfer facility. It basically has all the same operations
22 as the fuel handling facility. We've added some capabilities
23 as far as waste package cutting, if we need to cut a waste
24 package here for whatever reason that we may have, or a dual
25 purpose canister cutting would be taking place here. Let me

1 back up. We bring material in through this direction, either
2 Naval and/or commercial. We prep it. We bring it over.
3 This is the main fuel transfer cell itself. It's a two
4 ported cell, being able to place an either waste package here
5 or here. We do have some staging capability at this location
6 in this facility.

7 Unique features with this facility, as I've already
8 indicated, we have dual purpose canister cutting, so that we
9 could cut the dual purpose canisters, bring them over to a
10 port here, off load the assemblies from a dual purpose
11 canister into waste packages over here.

12 This facility also has remediation capability. The
13 fuel handling facility and the canister handling facility do
14 have remediation capability. We have more extensive
15 capability in this facility. We have a pool area here, and a
16 dry remediation location here.

17 Our weld cells, waste package closure cells are
18 located here. We have constructed for four. We will outfit
19 three. Capacities of the fuel handling facility are about 40
20 waste packages a year. Canister handling is about 180. And,
21 the dry transfer facility is also about 180 waste packages a
22 year.

23 Moving on quickly to Slide 16. The surface aging,
24 we're really wanting to use as much of the existing
25 technology, 72 technology, that's available. These are

1 images, actual, of equipment that's utilized at the
2 utilities, so we're wanting to, as much as possible, bring
3 into the design of the surface aging equipment, as much of
4 that license technology as possible.

5 We do have a different licensing basis, 63 is
6 different than 72. Even for our aging facility, we would
7 have to address items that they do not have to address under
8 Part 72. We have identified, if I recall it, about four
9 systems that have seismic values similar to what we have at
10 our surface facilities. So, some of that technology can be
11 imported to the repository fairly straightforwardly.

12 I'm going to go quickly, and I'm trying to hurry.
13 Surface aging pad, whether it be the thousand metric tons or
14 this is a 5,000 metric ton representation, each of these is
15 about a thousand metric tons. Horizontal capability at this
16 end, vertical in this area here. Those would be replicated
17 as many times as necessary. Again, the license application
18 that we're submitting, that we're preparing now, addresses
19 21,000 metric tons. Analytically, we've analyzed it for
20 40,000, but the license application is for 21,000 metric
21 tons.

22 Go forward to the next slide, please? A quick
23 overview. I've covered most of this. Again, this is Panel
24 1, 2, 3 and 4. The first three drifts of this would be what
25 we would be needing for surface operations to commence, and

1 subsurface operations to commence, along with the appropriate
2 ventilation system, about 41 miles, 11 to 13 percent
3 contingency.

4 Subsurface emplacement. This is the transport
5 locomotive. This is the transporter that I showed you
6 earlier. Even though it shows the waste package is over
7 here, it's actually right there. The waste package, it would
8 be picked up via its pallet by the gantry, and emplaced in an
9 emplacement drift. This is just a representation of what
10 that emplacement drift would look like. Those items that are
11 important to safety, ITS, those items that are important to
12 waste isolation are ITWI.

13 At the time of closure, we would install a drip
14 shield. That would not be during the--so, it has no ITS
15 function, because the operations, preclosure operations, are
16 completing, or ending, going to postclosure operations.

17 I'm trying to save some time. Let's go to the next
18 slide. The waste package, it is both ITS/ITWI for several
19 different reasons. This is the inner lid, the spread rings
20 that I was talking about, the trunnion collar that's attached
21 to the waste package, and then removed before emplacement.

22 Next slide. The drip shield that would be
23 installed at the end of the operations period.

24 With that, I'll open it up for questions.

25 GARRICK: Garrick, Board.

1 I wanted to ask one question about the criteria
2 that you're using for the design. I can imagine three kinds
3 of scenarios, throughput scenarios. One that would be the
4 nominal scenario representing what you would expect to happen
5 under conditions of normal operation. The other would be a
6 range of throughputs, including the maximum that the design
7 could accommodate. And, then, the third category, and the
8 one I'd worry about maybe the most is throughputs in which
9 you have events, accidents, incidents in bottleneck
10 positions, and to test whether or not this is really a
11 parallel system, or a highly linearized, or what. Can you
12 comment a little bit about the criteria, the underlying
13 throughput scenario criteria that was employed?

14 CRAUN: Well, some of the throughput criteria is driven
15 by Part 63 in our preclosure safety analysis. For example,
16 on the calculation of normal dose, we utilized the normal
17 throughput, 3,000 metric tons a year. For our event
18 sequence, we're using the maximum, which is 3,600. We'll be
19 taking that and lifting it up to 20 percent beyond what are
20 our expected throughput capacities for the entire surface
21 facility in total, to be used in our event sequence.

22 Our event sequences are being driven, are utilizing
23 the maximum. We're currently looking at, for example, as we
24 continue development of the weld closure cell up in Idaho for
25 the waste package, we're looking at the bottlenecks

1 associated with getting those waste packages into the weld
2 closure cell, the equipment, so that we have what I would
3 consider to be a local equipment throughput. We have
4 facility throughputs, and then we have an overall surface
5 repository and combination throughput that we're looking at,
6 actually all four of those.

7 GARRICK: Has the design gone through many revisions as
8 a result of looking at the different throughput scenarios?

9 CRAUN: Actually, it has. In fact, that's why I think I
10 mentioned early, that in fact we've added the canister
11 handling facility and the fuel transfer facility. We wanted
12 to be able to get an initial operations capability, with some
13 lesser amount of throughput capability. The dry transfer
14 facility has, we've completed, I believe, three or four value
15 engineering studies, looking at ways in which we can improve
16 or optimize the design of that, how we might look at
17 improving that configuration. And, in FY '05, we have two or
18 three more value engineering studies that we would look at,
19 optimization, or subtle improvements of the dry transfer
20 facility itself.

21 GARRICK: Do you think you really know where the
22 bottlenecks are?

23 CRAUN: Not all. No, I think as the design right now,
24 we're at about 8ish to 12 percent complete in the design. As
25 we get into our detailed design, which is more like 30

1 percent, we'll find more bottlenecks. We're still
2 integrating the preclosure safety analysis with the design,
3 and we're getting some interface issues there identified now,
4 and I would expect that to go on as we go further and closer
5 to operations, I would expect operational issues to come up,
6 yes.

7 GARRICK: Questions? Okay, let's go with Howard.

8 ARNOLD: Arnold, new Board member.

9 I need to learn more about the fuel handling
10 facility. How dependent are you on the ability of the fuel
11 assemblies themselves to be handled without losing physical
12 integrity?

13 CRAUN: Well, a fuel handling facility is designed,
14 there's different cladding conditions. The license
15 application addresses three. We have different ways in which
16 we can receive failed or damaged fuel from the utility. If
17 it's not known to be failed, then in fact we would expect to
18 handle that directly, to lift that assembly up. We can
19 receive failed assemblies, canisterized. One canister has a
20 set of screens at the bottom to make sure that fuel itself
21 doesn't fall out of the assembly or out of that canister.
22 And, then, some of the individual fuel assemblies are
23 canisterized, seal welded with an inert gas on top of that.

24 ARNOLD: Depending on that characterization to have been
25 correct--as to the facility?

1 CRAUN: Yes, sir. We are relying on the utility records
2 to let us know what material is in there. The DOE, on the
3 other hand, we're relying on a very robust canister for the
4 spent nuclear fuel, DOE spent nuclear fuel, and a less robust
5 canister on the high-level waste.

6 GARRICK: So far, I have Duquette, Mosleh, Hornberger,
7 Latanision and Abkowitz. Duquette?

8 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

9 As you probably are aware, a perennial issue with
10 this Board is the temperature of the canisters in the
11 repository.

12 CRAUN: Yes, sir.

13 DUQUETTE: One way to accomplish a lower temperature, of
14 course, is a longer aging period on the surface. If you go
15 with the longer aging period on the surface, does that change
16 your design appreciably, and how?

17 CRAUN: Well, currently, all surface facilities are
18 designed with a 50 year life. Subsurface is 100 year life.
19 So, if we went beyond the 50 year life period, we'd have to
20 redo that preclosure safety analysis associated with that.

21 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

22 But, wouldn't that also mean that you would have to
23 increase the size of your surface storage facility for aging?

24 CRAUN: It's a topic we've spent a lot of time
25 reviewing. Currently, we've done calculations that are very

1 dependent on the sequence from which we, or the sequence that
2 the utilities send us material, drives the size of the aging
3 capacity appreciably. If, in fact, we would use it to, shall
4 we say, in general, cool down the fuel before it goes
5 subsurface, that would necessitate a larger capacity aging
6 system. Again, in this license application--or excuse me--in
7 our license application, we are asking for 21,000 metric
8 tons, with a contingency of 40,000 metric tons.

9 As part of retrieval, we have in the license
10 application areas which we would use for bringing the
11 material from the subsurface to the surface if in fact we
12 have to enter into a retrieval situation for whatever reason.
13 So, there are other areas that would be available to us for
14 aging. It's different than retrieval, but there is
15 additional capacity in those areas.

16 GARRICK: Okay, I have Mosleh, Hornberger, Latanision,
17 Abkowitz and Parizek.

18 MOSLEH: Mosleh, Board.

19 To what extent are these scenarios dominated by
20 human error as opposed to system failure or equipment
21 failure?

22 CRAUN: Actually, the NRC, over the last week, was
23 asking us some of the same questions. The human error are
24 included into the reliability terms for our hardware. So,
25 the balance of how much is hardware failure versus human

1 error, I don't know that I can answer here in an impromptu
2 fashion. We are looking at trying to expand that clarity in
3 our license application now, what we're writing, as to how
4 much is attributed to the human factor portion of it, and how
5 much is associated with hardware.

6 We've established, based on operational data from
7 the commercial nuclear industry, for example, on crane
8 reliability, all of the failures that have taken place,
9 either being a drop of a fuel assembly and/or the partial
10 extraction of that fuel assembly, and then driving the crane
11 over and actually distorting the fuel assembly. We've looked
12 at all of the different failures on the commercial nuclear
13 side now, used those failures in looking at the number of
14 lifts that they've made in our assessment of reliability.
15 So, we're trying to combine both mechanical failure and human
16 error also.

17 MOSLEH: Mosleh, Board.

18 So, the impact or the probability of human error is
19 imbedded, included in the reliability of the equipment as
20 opposed to a separate model of the process from the human
21 perspective?

22 CRAUN: Currently, that's the case. Eventually, I would
23 expect we would have to do, for example, as our design
24 matures, we would have to do a failure modes analysis on the
25 crane, or on the trolley, where, in fact, we would be able to

1 separate that human component portion out and look just at
2 the mechanical reliability. And, that would be closer to
3 when we get into the detailed design for these facilities and
4 equipment.

5 GARRICK: George?

6 HORNBERGER: Hornberger, Board.

7 If, in fact, DOE did at some time in the future
8 decide that they needed to manage the system to keep
9 temperatures lower, as David questioned, have you done the
10 analysis, or is it a matter of simply extending the storage,
11 or is there additional handling? And, if there is additional
12 handling, is there, then, added risk that would accrue to
13 real people?

14 CRAUN: Currently, the handling, as I breezed through
15 quickly earlier, was we're assuming we have to handle it four
16 times. So, every fuel assembly currently is handled four
17 times. That will get it from the national conveyance into a
18 staging rack, out onto the aging pad, back into a staging
19 rack, then back into a waste package. So, we've already
20 accommodated in our numbers on our preclosure safety
21 analysis, the handling of four, every element four times.

22 GARRICK: Ron?

23 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

24 Two questions. The first one I think is very
25 straightforward, and you may have answered it. But, what is

1 the timing from arrival of the cask to placement in the
2 drift? What is expected time of all those steps?

3 CRAUN: I don't know that I really have a
4 straightforward answer for you. It's a good question, but it
5 has to do with how we buffer the material in the buffer areas
6 to try to campaign in each of the facilities. I could give
7 you information that it takes 44 hours to close a waste
8 package. It would take 20-some hours to off load,
9 approximately 20-some to off load a rail cask. But what
10 you're saying is from the point in time of receipt, to its
11 underground, it really varies as to how we would operate the
12 facilities, and the amount of buffering that we would have to
13 do. I just don't have a straightforward answer.

14 LATANISION: Ballpark?

15 CRAUN: Threeish weekishes.

16 LATANISION: Pardon?

17 CRAUN: Three weeks, two to three weeks. That would be
18 straight through.

19 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

20 You left this slide up here, and it provoked some
21 questions.

22 CRAUN: Oh, I didn't mean to.

23 LATANISION: We've had a lot of discussion about drip
24 shields over the last couple years, and I don't recall seeing
25 this design before. Alloy 22 base plates, Grade 24

1 structural supports, Grade 7 canopy, I guess. Is this
2 something new, or have I missed it?

3 CRAUN: I've been predominantly focusing on preclosure.
4 I know this is installed at the end of the preclosure. I
5 believe this is representative of the current design. I have
6 not been looking at the drip shield.

7 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

8 Has the design changed since May?

9 CRAUN: I think there's been some subtle changes. I
10 believe the--now, if anybody in the audience, if I say
11 something wrong, please stop me quickly. I believe the
12 angles associated with these downcoming portions, we've kind
13 of broadened that base, I believe, a few degrees. That's a
14 change that I'm aware of. I'm not aware of any other major
15 material changes to the drip shield. Again, I've been
16 focusing predominantly on the preclosure.

17 LATANISION: Okay. I don't want to take a lot of time
18 with this right now. But, I don't recall these materials of
19 construction, and it provokes questions about the
20 compatibility of Alloy 22 and Grade 24 in contact. It
21 provokes questions about the entry of hydrogen into these
22 materials. We know the titanium alloys are susceptible to
23 embrittlement in the presence of hydrogen. And, so, I'm just
24 sort of mystified that at this point, unless I've really
25 totally missed it, there's a design I haven't seen before,

1 and I don't know anything about the compatibility issues.

2 CRAUN: guess what I would propose is that in order to
3 get you the best answer, would be to bring this back up as
4 either a follow up issue that we can communicate on to get
5 into the detail of the material selection capability, which
6 I'm really not current on.

7 LATANISION: Thank you.

8 GARRICK: Mark?

9 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

10 I wanted to return to the aging pad aspect of the
11 facility design, and, you know, recognizing that 40,000
12 metric tons of aging, or you could call it interim storage
13 capacity is equivalent to more than half of what you'd
14 actually want to put into the mountain, so, we're talking
15 about a substantial amount of waste that could potentially be
16 sitting on the surface for a considerable length of time.
17 And, I was curious as to whether or not those risks have been
18 incorporated into the categories that you described, and
19 also, in particular, whether there have been any security
20 studies that have been conducted, given that you have large
21 amounts of this waste congregated in one area in a location
22 that would be more accessible than if it were underground?

23 CRAUN: Let me go back to, I believe, Slide 5, please.
24 Let me address again, if I missed that, this is contingency
25 aging, so at this point in time, our license application

1 would be for 21,000, four elements of five and one element of
2 one. In the license application itself, it has an "as
3 necessary" portion of it. So, for example, even though this
4 is color coded as red to be brought on line with the canister
5 handling, and the transportation cask, we will develop that
6 as necessary for both the red and the green, so that as we
7 get into operations, the license would address that amount of
8 aging, but not be required for us to have it in operation.
9 So, that would be one aspect of the question that you asked.

10 Again, the contingency study is based on our
11 environmental impact statement. It analyzed the surface
12 operations for 40,000 metric tons. The security analysis,
13 the threats that we're considering for the surface facilities
14 are underway now. So, we are looking at that from a security
15 perspective. I didn't point this out, but that facility
16 there is our central control center facility. It actually
17 controls subsurface emplacement, and in that facility would
18 be all of our security systems.

19 I can address one other aspect of, I believe, what
20 your question is, and that is associated with dose exposure.
21 For example, here, we have 1,000 metric tons. So, that as I
22 have this facility, the fuel handling facility, or the
23 canister handling facility in operations, I will, from my
24 preclosure safety analysis, be looking at the dose
25 consequence for now the on-site public, that would be a

1 construction worker in this area, from the aging facility and
2 from the canister handling and/or from the fuel handling.
3 So, in many aspects, we look at the impact of the aging
4 facilities from a dose consequences and an operations
5 consequences. I hope I answered your question.

6 GARRICK: Okay.

7 PARIZEK: Parizek, consultant.

8 On the drip shield, when does that go in? Is that
9 at the very end when you finally decide you're going to close
10 up the whole facility, or when an emplacement drift is full
11 of its waste packages, then you put the drip shield in?

12 CRAUN: At the closure, would be after we receive an
13 authorization from the NRC to actually close the repository.
14 At that point in time, we would start the closure process,
15 which would be the addition of the drip shield and/or the
16 removal, as discussed I think earlier with John, the removal
17 of some of the circumferential drifts and/or access mains,
18 some of that material would have to be removed as a result of
19 potential impact on the performance of the repository. So,
20 that would be at the end of its operational life.

21 PARIZEK: And, as far as the temporary closure, say when
22 a drift is full, what do you do, you close a door at the
23 curvature end of it, or what's the temporary measure there
24 versus the final measure?

25 CRAUN: There is a door there. There's really no

1 closure operation once an emplacement drift is loaded.
2 Whenever the waste package transporter is not inside there,
3 then in fact say the drift is loaded, the waste package
4 transporter is out of there, the gantry would be removed from
5 the emplacement drift, and then you would have the door
6 close, but you would have a set of louver systems controlling
7 the subsurface ventilation during the operational lifetime of
8 the subsurface.

9 PARIZEK: One other point. When the waste arrives and
10 you happen to have a leaker for reasons of damage in shipment
11 or for whatever other reason, I wasn't clear what you do with
12 a leaker when one arrives. You inspect to see if you have a
13 leaker, but if you do have one, what do you do?

14 CRAUN: You mean--

15 PARIZEK: Shipping cask.

16 CRAUN: Well, those would be processed. I mean, we
17 would process pinhole, hairline fracture, those that the
18 utility is aware of. If we receive one where, in fact, we do
19 a gas sample in the fuel handling facility and/or in the dry
20 transfer facility where the bare assemblies would be handled,
21 then in fact we would go ahead and process it. We'd take it
22 to the fuel transfer area, we would transfer that over into a
23 waste package, or into a site specific aging cast. We would
24 inert it, and either age it, if it's a site specific aging
25 cask, or we would take it to the subsurface.

1 The operational details of exactly how we would do
2 it, we would have more of a propensity or tendency to just go
3 ahead and load it directly into a waste package to make sure
4 that we don't have to handle it again, those have to be
5 thought through as we go forward with the detailed design and
6 establishment of the operational characteristics and detail.

7 PARIZEK: Thank you.

8 GARRICK: Petrosky?

9 PETROSKY: Petrosky, Board.

10 You've shown us several design, schematics for, for
11 example, the transportation casks and the fuel handling
12 facility, canister handling facility, and I assume that these
13 are either new designs, or they have new features for this
14 particular operation, this project. Is that correct?

15 CRAUN: I'm not sure why--I didn't mean to infer that
16 they're new designs as such. They're the current design
17 that's being captured in the license application, like the
18 casks.

19 PETROSKY: Yeah, the casks, but then these facilities
20 would be specific to Yucca Mountain?

21 CRAUN: Yes, sir, that's correct.

22 PETROSKY: That is what I meant.

23 CRAUN: The equipment we would use in the facilities,
24 for example, the fuel handling, the actual mechanism that
25 picks the assembly up and places it into a waste package,

1 that technology we would use to the extent possible, we will
2 use existing technology.

3 PETROSKY: And, in looking for failures in the
4 operation, you've looked at historic cases?

5 CRAUN: Yes.

6 PETROSKY: What the record has shown. Have you imagined
7 that there would be any new cases, new failure modes that
8 could possibly occur in this new situation?

9 CRAUN: Actually, that's a very good question. The
10 repository being licensed under Part 63 versus Part 50 gives
11 us some interesting kind of combinations that we're looking
12 at as far as is it part of your radiation protection control
13 program to monitor door interlocks, or is it part of your
14 important to safety design. So, there's some interesting
15 questions that being under Part 63 that are requiring us to
16 have a detailed discussion currently with the NRC. But, no
17 new type of failure modes.

18 ARTHUR: I can just help you there, Rick, on one area.
19 Arthur, DOE.

20 As Rick talked in the beginning, I mean, we're--a
21 phased approach to construction and operations of this
22 repository, and, so, I don't want you to go away here today
23 thinking these are all first of a kind, because a lot of them
24 are not. If you look at the one that we call the fuel
25 handling facility, the first ones that come on line, it's

1 today's version, modified to today's safety standard what was
2 Test Area North up in Idaho years ago. I'd started up there,
3 we had a lot of different fuel, a lot of different type
4 areas. So, we've taken that design and brought it up to
5 what's required in today's requirements under NRC licensing.

6 Canister handling facility operations, as Rick
7 talked, is, you know, canisterized, not bare fuel, so a lot
8 lesser risk, but we still manage it very importantly. The
9 bigger facility, which is a very big one, we didn't mention
10 this today, but dry transfer facility, it will handle about
11 everything there. But, it's almost, a lot of the design
12 support we're having there, along with Bechtel SAIC's Cogema,
13 so if you went into La Hague in France at some of the
14 operations, some of the same type of handling lines, and
15 similar type of experience, so we're trying to bring other
16 areas that are actually working today, so it's not all
17 developed here.

18 And, so, I just wanted to share with you, we are
19 trying to bring in other operational history in that, at
20 least for the surface.

21 PETROSKY: Well, thank you for that clarification.

22 Let me just continue a little further then. We've
23 seen numerous things that have been written about the
24 Challenger and the Columbia shuttle disasters. Those are
25 attributed to failure modes, if you will, that there were

1 precursors to, many precursors that were not absolute
2 failures, but were glitches, if you will, that didn't lead to
3 any serious safety matter. And, then, those things became
4 incorporated into the culture of NASA. Are those kinds of
5 concerns being looked at?

6 ARTHUR: Arthur, DOE.

7 Very much so. I know Mark and I have had many
8 discussions in previous meetings, and I'd invite you to our
9 offices sometime to go a little bit more in detail to some of
10 the numbers I showed you this morning. We benchmark a lot
11 with industry. We're well aware, and that's when I use that
12 term, it's not just the license, it's the operating culture
13 conducive of a licensee. I could talk to you for hours on
14 what we are doing on safety conscious work environment,
15 corrective action program, benchmarking with other utilities.

16 We've talked to others that have had successes and
17 failures in the past, and we're trying to bring it together
18 here, a very complex project. I mean, first of all, we're
19 talking of something that would be constructed in December of
20 '07, at the earliest right now. So, we're still
21 transitioning through science, and continuing science, but
22 going into engineering and licensing, and we have 2,500 very
23 dedicated people here, a lot of them different backgrounds.
24 To get all that in the same fashion operating as one licensee
25 is a big challenge, but we take that equally important. And,

1 I'd welcome further discussions, because we look at it every
2 day equal to the license itself.

3 GARRICK: Nelson?

4 NELSON: Nelson, Board.

5 Two quick questions. I'm a little bit confused by
6 the use of your word "aging," for the aging pad, because it
7 doesn't seem that the main purpose is aging for reduction and
8 heat. It's more like a staging place.

9 CRAUN: Actually, the purpose is for aging, from a
10 thermal operations perspective on the limits for the waste
11 package of 11.8 kilowatts per waste package, it is our intent
12 to use the aging pad for purposes of aging that fuel. We
13 have recently added the capability of being able to use it
14 for a way to manage the operations to some extent on the
15 surface facilities. But, its primary purpose is for aging of
16 the fuel.

17 NELSON: Okay. Nelson, Board consultant.

18 Is the aim there to balance the heat load in each
19 package item placement, and if so, how closely do you think
20 you're going to try to limit the variation from package to
21 package?

22 CRAUN: There's a couple of design criteria that we have
23 to meet. The first is a not to exceed, and that's the 11.8.
24 So, I simply would, from an operational perspective, which
25 would be enforced by our licensing technical specifications

1 that we would get from the NRC, I will have a limit of 11.8
2 on a waste package. So, I will not be allowed to load a
3 waste package greater than that.

4 The other that you refer to is associated with our
5 subsurface. There's a thermal objective there of 1.45
6 kilowatts per meter. And, so, we would have to manage the
7 emplacement of the waste packages in a configuration that met
8 that overall emplacement limit. So, I will again have tech
9 specs term of art in an NRC license environment which would
10 prevent me from operating outside those configurations. So,
11 subsurface is 1.45 kilowatts per meter. And, I believe that
12 is applied over a seven or twelve waste package set of
13 configurations. And, then, the other is the 11.8.

14 NELSON: Nelson, Board.

15 So, this gets back to an impact on good thermal
16 modeling underground in all rock units to be able to know
17 that the 1.45 is right, because the aim is to obtain some
18 uniformity in the thermal field; right?

19 CRAUN: It's easy from my standpoint. The 1.45 is from
20 postclosure, brought into preclosure as to how I'm allowed to
21 load and operate that. So, I think from the basis of the
22 1.45 kilowatts per meter, I would have to turn to subsurface
23 postclosure people. That's coming out of TSPA.

24 NELSON: Nelson, Board.

25 That's an interesting number to think about. Just

1 one last thing on the drip shield. I'm curious, and you
2 probably aren't the right person to address this, but the
3 drip shield, why are there ribs inside in the crown, and then
4 exterior ribs on the outside, down the side? I'm just
5 curious, because it indicates someone thinking about where
6 they should be.

7 CRAUN: During a seismic event, it's associated with the
8 overlapping of the drip shields, I believe is the answer.

9 NELSON: That explains the roof, but not necessarily--I
10 mean, I'm just curious, because you have the external ribs,
11 if they're welded or if there's welds out there, the welds
12 are susceptible--

13 CRAUN: I think as I offered earlier, as we get to the
14 point where if you would like more detailed information on
15 the drip shield, we can get those people here that are
16 associated with the drip shield.

17 GARRICK: We're bumping up against the next speaker's
18 time, but I want to take two more questions, one from Busch
19 and one from Duquette.

20 BUSCH: Busch, new on Board.

21 I need to have a little better feeling for how
22 these complex systems operate. You said four times you have
23 to handle a given assembly, whether it be a cask or whatever.
24 And, you described in detail some very interesting motions,
25 or moves that you have to make inside. For example, welding.

1 Can you give us some feeling for the extent to which
2 personnel are involved in any of these activities? To what
3 extent, is this fully robotic? You know, you talk about the
4 possibility of exposure here and there, if you have an
5 accident and you get a clean-up system. You showed us a
6 transporter out in the field, or going down the road with a
7 man driving it standing in back of such a cask. So, I begin
8 to wonder to what extent these are automated.

9 CRAUN: Let me try to address that from the standpoint
10 of subsurface. We would have a manned transporter bringing
11 the waste package transporter subsurface, down the north
12 ramp, to an emplacement drift. Once the waste package
13 transporter was at the emplacement drift and was backing into
14 the emplacement drift--

15 BUSCH: I'm really more concerned with the--

16 CRAUN: I'll get to the surface. Then the emplacement
17 of that via the gantry would all be done from the central
18 control center. On the surface facilities, why don't we go
19 forward about two slides again, three or four. There. The
20 operations that will take place in this vestibule would be
21 typically manual operations. So, the upending of the cask,
22 putting that cask onto a trolley to bring into here, that
23 would be a local environment. Sampling of the cask, gas
24 sampling, would be done locally here, done by, the
25 attachments would be attached by personnel, and then the gas

1 samples would be taken off in this facility and analyzed.

2 The operations of transferring the fuel would be
3 done by operators. This is the first level. They would be
4 on the second level, with viewing windows right interior to
5 this wall up above. So, they would be having remote control
6 of the fuel transfer cell equipment.

7 The waste package welding typically is a complete
8 automated system. So, once positioned correctly, then it
9 would be an automated position, or process. There is
10 actually a post-welding waste package decon and/or
11 contamination survey. There's some manipulator arms that you
12 see here that would be taking surveys of the surface of the
13 waste package. Operations, personnel would be on the other
14 side of this shield wall.

15 The down ending operations, again, the operators on
16 the other side of this shield wall would be controlling that
17 crane that would be down ending the waste package onto the
18 pallet, trunnion removal. So, quite a bit of the operations
19 evolution is done, anterior to the building, is done locally,
20 supervised. It's also supervised from the central control
21 facility. We have an interface technology that we're tying
22 all of the video observations in these rooms to a series of
23 control stations in the central control facility. They will
24 not be able to operate the cranes. They do have the ability
25 to terminate operations from that location, so that if

1 there's some unusual operations evolution that's taking place
2 that they don't feel comfortable with, they can't redirect
3 it, but they can stop it.

4 That is being brought in. Again, the only truly,
5 and the other remote system, which I already described, was a
6 subsurface gantry, waste package pallet emplacement.

7 BUSCH: So, there are very few locations in these fuel
8 handling facilities where personnel don't pass through them?

9 CRAUN: Well, there would be, in the primary zone here
10 above, these have docking collars on each of these that dock
11 into a lowerable floor. In that fuel transfer cell, there
12 would be very, very little personnel access at any time.
13 There is a maintenance area, third floor up and over, to
14 maintain that equipment. So, there may be some limited
15 personnel access here.

16 This Zone 2, these are shield doors on the waste
17 package welding area. These are also shield doors shielding
18 each of these casks, canisters and/or waste package. We do
19 have personnel access for a specific evolution in this
20 building. For example, this facility can not only transfer
21 fuel assemblies, it can also transfer canisters. The
22 canister transfer process on your, I believe, the following
23 image in your handout, there's a little yellow zone right
24 here. That would be where the canister handling transfers
25 would take place.

1 The lifting attachment for the Naval canisters is
2 an attachment that has to be installed manually. So, we
3 would have personnel in this Zone 2 during that manual
4 installation. Then, as the canister is being transferred,
5 this would become an extremely high radiation zone, and those
6 personnel would no longer be in there.

7 GARRICK: One final brief question from Dr. Duquette.

8 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board. A very quick one. This
9 follows up on Mark Abkowitz's question.

10 You responded to the aging facility with almost
11 half of your potential load at 22,000 tons, or even as many
12 as 40,000 tons, which would be more than half, as being
13 secure for the personnel who work there. It seems to me that
14 that's going to be a major security issue for any kind of, I
15 hate to use the word these days, but terrorist activity, or
16 any other kind of external activity. Do you see anything
17 unusual about having to secure the aging areas?

18 CRAUN: Well, the design basis threats, the facilities
19 are going through that analysis now, so that we are
20 addressing design basis threats from the NRC that are
21 required for us to address in our license application, which
22 would be a concurrent, but separate submittal, typically
23 restricted in access to that, that would address both the
24 surface facilities, the aging, all operational areas will be
25 addressed in those design basis threats. We are looking at

1 it from an NRC design basis threat perspective, and also from
2 a DOE design basis threat perspective. The DOE is a little
3 bit more aggressive in its threat. I should probably stop at
4 that point. There have been several classified meetings as
5 to what those threats are, but, again, in a classified
6 format, we could get into that.

7 GARRICK: Okay, very interesting discussion. I wish you
8 could go on, but we are invading on other people's territory
9 now. Thank you. John Ake?

10 AKE: Well, thank you. Good morning. Thanks for the
11 opportunity to address the Board again. My name is John Ake
12 and I'm working with the DOE on some seismic issues at Yucca
13 Mountain.

14 I want to take this opportunity to bring the Board
15 back up to speed on what's been going on with respect to
16 development of more realistic low probability ground motions.
17 But, I'd like to start out by going through a bit of a
18 summary of the studies to date, and I'd like to, just right
19 off the bat, apologize to the carry-over members of the
20 Board, and some of the staff members, because much of what
21 I'm going to talk about in the first two-thirds of my talk,
22 you've already seen. But, we think it's important to try and
23 provide some more background and context for the new Board
24 members. So, those are the two things I'm going to focus on
25 today.

1 Let's go onto the first couple slides. As you're
2 all aware, the regulatory framework for Yucca Mountain
3 requires a risk based performance evaluation. And, with that
4 in mind, it's necessary to evaluate the seismic hazards at
5 the site within a probabilistic context. And, the PSHA that
6 we use here for that at the Yucca Mountain site was conducted
7 using a very specific formalism, as outlined in a report by
8 the SSHAC Committee here. And, that's an expert elicitation
9 methodology with rather structured formalism to the meetings
10 and directions and guidance to the experts on the panel.

11 That particular methodology has been reviewed by
12 the National Academy and previously accepted by the NRC in
13 nuclear facility licensing.

14 I'm going to talk about a few of these things here.
15 We claim that that includes epistemic uncertainty as well as
16 aleatory variability in seismic sources and ground motions.

17 Now, seismic hazard evaluations of all types can be
18 basically broken down into two component parts. The first is
19 seismic source characterization. That defines the location
20 of previous occurrences of earthquakes in the region, tells
21 us something about how big those earthquakes have been, or
22 how big they might be in the future, and how often they
23 occur. That's really the critical element for PSHA.

24 And, given the site characterization, once that's
25 completed, we have to then associate, of course we don't do

1 design with just magnitudes and distances, we need to
2 translate that into some ground motions at our site, and
3 that's the second stage in this process is the ground motion
4 evaluation.

5 Now, the PSHA for Yucca Mountain consists of the
6 source characterization expert teams, consisted of six teams
7 of three members each, different expertise in each of those
8 different teams. And in our ground motion evaluation, we had
9 seven experts on that broader team there, doing their
10 individual assessments.

11 The output of the PSHA is, of course, the hazard
12 curves for various ground motion measures, and unique to
13 Yucca Mountain, for fault displacement at specific locations,
14 both for preclosure and postclosure analysis.

15 A couple of other things on the left slide here we
16 talk about in some detail. We state here that the aleatory
17 variability in the ground motion attenuation, in other words,
18 our ground motion models, is modelled as an unbounded
19 lognormal distribution. And, I'm going to try and explain
20 that to you in a couple moments over another slide or two,
21 also, an important issue that comes back, sort of feeds into
22 our discussion of bounding the peak ground velocity.

23 At the time of the conduct of this study, which was
24 in the mid to late--or early to late 1990's, the final report
25 was published in 1998, that was prior to the issuance of 10

1 CFR 63, and based on previous experience in the nuclear power
2 plants, the anticipated range of annual frequencies of
3 interest was 10^{-4} to about 10^{-6} . And, because we were
4 interested in mean dose consequences at the end, we sampled
5 the mean seismic hazard curve in the TSPA analysis.

6 And, I'm going to go over this a number of times.
7 We have put a strong focus on incorporation of uncertainty in
8 these analyses.

9 Now, the various data sets that go into doing the
10 seismic hazard analyses are outlined in the flow chart on the
11 left. For seismic source characterization, we're interested,
12 we've appealed to seismicity data in the area, broad regional
13 geological mapping, as well as more site specific mapping,
14 some early geodetic measurements, as well, and then more
15 focused evaluation of paleoseismic trenching investigations
16 for faults of particular interest to the hazard evaluation.

17 Those components all feed what we refer to as the
18 seismic source models and weights here. The various teams
19 were tasked with looking not only at models they themselves
20 might have developed, that they are proponents of, but also
21 other people's models as well, in trying to assign subjective
22 degree of belief weights to those other models, and
23 incorporate those into their overall model of the seismic
24 source behavior in the Yucca Mountain area. The output of
25 that then are the location of future earthquakes, how often

1 they happen, what is the magnitude associated with those.

2 In addition to the seismic source models here, also
3 in a way, and these same data sets feed our fault
4 displacement models and weights, and that's something that's
5 sort of new and different that people haven't done much with
6 in the past, and it was certainly a challenging exercise to
7 come up with fault displacement probabilities for various
8 locations in the repository and surface facilities.

9 Once the seismic source characterization is done,
10 the ground motion modelers, or attenuation experts, come in
11 and the data sets they use are existing empirical ground
12 motion recordings, as well as the results of theoretical
13 calculations of ground motions. And, they go through the
14 same process where they evaluate different models and apply
15 weights to those models on an individual basis.

16 These two pieces are then combined, and the output
17 really then are the hazard curves for ground motion
18 probabilities.

19 As I'll explain a little bit later, there's another
20 step here, and that is to actually take those sort of generic
21 ground motion probabilities, and translate those into site
22 specific ground motions, and we do that through the use of
23 our seismic site response model. And, the input data to
24 those are the site specific solid and rock properties.

25 The box here says preclosure seismic design and

1 safety analysis, but exactly the same process goes into
2 development of the ground motions for postclosure safety
3 assessment.

4 As part of the data gathering activity here, a
5 large inventory of faults were evaluated within 100 kilometer
6 radius of the Yucca Mountain site there shown by the red
7 star, and what's shown here are the potentially active,
8 potentially quaternary active faults in that 100 kilometer
9 region. And, there's, as you can see, a fair number of them.
10 Those were all evaluated by the source characterization
11 teams in their modeling, in their development of their
12 models.

13 We, of course, because ground motions tend to die
14 off with one over distance, we're of course most interested
15 in those faults in the immediate vicinity of the proposed
16 repository here. This is the Yucca Mountain structural block
17 itself. We spent probably the greatest amount of time and
18 effort on those faults. But, we did consider other faults
19 that were more distant from the site, and of course the
20 degree of enthusiasm that we went after trying to
21 characterize those depended upon how close they were and,
22 obviously, what their activity rate is. The more active more
23 distant faults got quite a bit of attention.

24 Next. So, in addition to that sort of regional
25 synthesis of faults in the area, we paid, as I said,

1 particular care in dealing with the more local faults here.
2 This shows the Yucca Mountain structural block here, the
3 proposed repository in pink, and all the faults that are
4 shown in bold brown here are ones that have either documented
5 quaternary or suspected quaternary movements. So, those are
6 the ones that we are interested in from a seismic hazard
7 standpoint.

8 And, a great number of those actually, I think
9 there are a grand total of about 40 trenching investigations
10 were conducted as part of this evaluation, most of them in
11 the near field area here. The trench locations are shown in
12 red. The data that comes back from the trenching
13 investigations, obviously we are able to--the trenches are
14 typically done in alluvial materials. We can date the
15 various alluvial packages, and this gives us some information
16 about when the ages of the last fault and events occurred.
17 That tells us a great deal. That's the primary data set we
18 used to establish the relative frequency of events, or the
19 absolute frequency of events on particular faults.

20 In addition to that, much more detailed structural
21 geological mapping and shallow seismic reflection data were
22 acquired that allowed us to come up with much more detailed
23 geometry of the subsurface configuration of some of the
24 faults here.

25 A couple faults I'd like to point out, one is the

1 Solitario Canyon fault, which forms the western boundary of
2 Yucca Mountain here, and it dips to the west, it's right
3 there, and also the Paintbrush Canyon Stagecoach Road fault
4 system off to the east. There's about four kilometers to the
5 east of the middle of the repository, and it also dips to the
6 west.

7 The variation in dip of some of these local nearby
8 faults caused some of the source characterization teams to
9 come up with some rather elaborate models of, both a long
10 strike geometry and change in dip, caused the source
11 characterization teams to come up with some rather elaborate
12 models of multi-segment rupture and coalescing faults at
13 depths. Some of the logic trees were for fault rupture
14 modeling, they were pretty detailed.

15 Let's go onto the next one, John. In addition to
16 the geological investigations, we also developed a catalog of
17 seismicity in the Yucca Mountain area, in the upper right
18 here shows all earthquakes, regardless of magnitude, within a
19 300 kilometer radius of Yucca Mountain. The majority of
20 these events are--Yucca Mountain is right there--the majority
21 of these events are, of course, fairly small. The catalog
22 was really augmented by the fact that DOE supported the
23 operations of the Southern Great Basin and Seismic Network
24 for more than 20 years. This shows an early version of the
25 network here, where it was a bit more regional in scope.

1 Yucca Mountain right there. Older analog stations at the
2 time the network was originally installed, it's evolved to be
3 a mostly digital network now, state of the art digital
4 equipment here, mostly focused on the Yucca Mountain area.

5 Originally, the network was operated by the
6 Geological Survey, U.S. Geological Survey, and now currently
7 by the University of Nevada Reno, and they've really done a
8 very good job in operating this network for us.

9 You can see when we filter this set of data here by
10 earthquakes of magnitude 6 and larger, you can see that there
11 are a few events of magnitude 6 and larger, but the majority
12 of these events are smaller. I should point out, let me see
13 if I can get this to hold still, the large blot of data right
14 here are earthquakes that are in the northern part of the
15 Nevada Test Site, and they are associated with nuclear
16 explosions previously.

17 One of the reasons we're interested in developing
18 the seismicity catalog, in addition to modeling the hazard
19 from map surface faults, all six of the expert teams also
20 incorporated what are called aerial background source zones
21 in their hazard models. Those are a way that we can
22 incorporate hazard from faults that at this point in time, we
23 don't know they exist, and we have to find some way to
24 incorporate the hazard posed by that, earthquakes of that
25 type. That would be similar to the 1992 Little Skull

1 Mountain earthquake which occurred right in here, magnitude
2 5.6, didn't rupture the surface, nobody was aware that there
3 was a source at that point.

4 So, the seismicity data allows us to come up with a
5 current earthquake occurrence or recurrence relationship for
6 the aerial source zones.

7 Now, the task to our ground motion experts was the
8 following: develop predictive ground motion equations for
9 various magnitude and distance scenarios, large number of
10 magnitude and distance scenarios, for a specific situation,
11 which is this hypothetical reference rock outcrop here. The
12 reference rock outcrop, its geometric location would be at
13 the center of the repository, elevation equal to the proposed
14 waste emplacement level here.

15 Physical characteristics of the tuff would be those
16 similar to the tuff units at the waste emplacement level in
17 terms of their density, attenuation characteristics, and
18 seismic wave velocities.

19 This is the easiest process for the ground motion
20 experts to deal with. And, given the amount of different
21 magnitude and distance bins we asked them to come up with
22 predicted relationships for, this was really the only
23 workable way to do this.

24 Now, on the right, we show a schematic distribution
25 from one of the expert's models for this particular

1 situation, magnitude 6 1/2 at a distance of one kilometer,
2 for a normal faulting earthquake, which is what we, you know,
3 normal gravity type slip on these faults, is what we infer
4 that most of the faults in the near field are responding to.
5 And, this is, of course, a lognormal distribution. And, a
6 moment ago when I said we modeled the hazard from the faults,
7 or from all the seismic sources as unbounded lognormal
8 distributions, this is what I was referring to, which is
9 shown in red here. And, you can see we have non-zero
10 contributions out to, they're a very small probability, but
11 non-zero contributions out to fairly high ground motions
12 here. The ground motion measure we're interested in here is
13 peak ground velocity in centimeters per second.

14 You can see the most likely, maximum likelihood
15 kind of estimate here would be at about I think 25 or so
16 centimeters a second, and the median of this distribution as
17 drawn is shown by the blue arrows, about 38 centimeters a
18 second, more or less.

19 Now, the measure of course of the variability in
20 this function, the aleatory or random variability in this
21 process is the standard deviation, sigma here, which is shown
22 for this case by the magenta arrow. And, of course, the
23 observational data base shows that for a given magnitude
24 earthquake at a given distance, there is a broad range of
25 observed ground motion values, which is what that function

1 shows us.

2 We also asked our experts, after looking at all the
3 various models, well, give me an estimate of the uncertainty
4 in your median estimate. And, we also asked them as well to
5 give us an estimate of the uncertainty in the variability,
6 what's the uncertainty in the sigma value here, and that's
7 what's shown by these arrows here.

8 So, the uncertainty in this, when you hear people
9 talk about the epistemic uncertainty in the aleatory
10 variability, when they link all of those terms up, that's
11 what they're talking about, is how much uncertainty there is
12 in that.

13 Let's go onto the next one, John. So, when we
14 combine then the efforts of the source characterization teams
15 with the predictive ground motion equations of the ground
16 motion experts, we get results similar to this. These are
17 intermediate results here, and they're for two particular
18 ground motion measures, peak ground acceleration and peak
19 ground velocity, for two different teams, Team ASM and Team
20 DFS.

21 And, there's some things you can see from these.
22 These are then aggregated over, for each team, over all six
23 ground motion experts, and those results are then combined.

24 A couple things I'd like to point out here very
25 quickly. At higher annual probabilities here, and smaller

1 ground motion values, are aerial or background source zones
2 tend to control the hazard, and as you move out to annual
3 probabilities consistent with the annual probability of
4 getting an event, any event, on the local sources, although I
5 should point out that the local sources all have relatively
6 low slip rates. They give up earthquakes on a very
7 infrequent basis. But, as you move down here to lower
8 probabilities where those sources begin to contribute
9 significantly, they control the hazard at the higher ground
10 motion values.

11 Okay, next, John. So, once we take plots like
12 those and aggregate it over then all of the different source
13 characterization teams, you end up with the final hazard
14 curves. An example is shown on the right here. And, this is
15 for peak ground velocity is the ground motion measure of
16 interest here. And, this is for our reference rock, our
17 hypothetical reference rock outcrop. And, I may slip up
18 here. We're kind of dropping the term Point A and Point B,
19 but we refer to that also as the Point A, that hypothetical
20 reference rock outcrop.

21 I'd like to point out a couple things about this
22 curve, which will stimulate the discussion that goes on in
23 the second half of this talk. First, notice that just the
24 mean value, which is shown here in green, notice the
25 extremely large peak ground velocities that are calculated

1 for small annual probabilities of exceedence here, were out
2 beyond 10 meters per second in this range out here. Those
3 were incredibly large ground motions. Our observational data
4 base has never observed anything at all like that. So, we
5 have some suspicions about those low probability results.

6 The second is notice the difference in behavior
7 between the fractile values here for the 5th, 15th and
8 median, or 50th percentile values here. They tend to be
9 fairly linear and fall off fairly quickly here. The high
10 fractile values here, and including the mean in this case,
11 which is greater than the 90th percentile out here at 10^{-8} are
12 tending to show a curvature that suggests for arbitrarily
13 small probabilities, arbitrarily large ground motions are
14 possible. We find that difficult to support from a physics
15 standpoint, basic physics standpoint.

16 And, the other is notice the wide disparity in the
17 probability density for a given ground motion value out here
18 between say the 95th and 5th percentile here, visually
19 construct a PDF, if you will, for the 5th and 95th out here
20 at, say, 10 meters per second, and you can see that's
21 incredibly broad range of probability, because the
22 probability axis is in log scale.

23 Next, John. Another way to look at those results
24 in a way that's actually pretty important is to look at the
25 contribution by hazard level, broken down in terms of the

1 magnitudes and distances that are contributing to the hazard.
2 In other words, it's telling you something about which
3 sources are contributing.

4 On the left, we show the hazard level at 10^{-4} annual
5 probability for the ground motion measure PGV, and on the
6 right, it's 10^{-6} , and high frequency measured peak ground
7 acceleration on the right.

8 What you can see overall is that the magnitude
9 range contributing to the hazard at each of these levels is
10 peaked at around magnitude 6, or a little above that. It
11 gets more pronounced at the lower probabilities.
12 Contribution out here is actually coming from the more
13 distant Furnace Creek and Death Valley Fault systems, which
14 cease to contribute at low probabilities. We just exercise
15 that as much as you can get a contribution from.

16 So, you can see that magnitude 6 plus earthquakes,
17 6 to 6 1/2, at distances less than 10 kilometers, and it just
18 becomes more pronounced for the lower probability levels
19 here.

20 The other thing to point out is this factor we
21 refer to as epsilon can be thought of, it's very similar to
22 the number of standard deviations above the median that are
23 contributing to the hazard. And, you can see as we move out
24 from 10^{-4} to 10^{-6} epsilon hence, by analogy, sigma or standard
25 deviation is getting, the contribution is coming more and

1 more from more extreme values in that distribution we showed
2 a moment ago.

3 Next one. Now, that's the results that came out of
4 the 1998 PSHA study. But, actually, that's for our
5 hypothetical reference rock outcrop here. We don't actually
6 need the ground motions at the hypothetical rock outcrop for
7 anything. We actually need them for the waste emplacement
8 level here, you know, which is not--it has the same
9 properties as this, but it is not a surface outcropping
10 level, which does affect the ground motion significantly.
11 And, also, we need for preclosure design activities, we need
12 the ground motions at the top of the soil column over here.

13 So, we have to take into those situations, two
14 separate situations into account, and we have to also
15 incorporate the deaggregation results, those results I just
16 showed you a moment ago. You can see we have at any given
17 hazard level, given probability level, we had a range of
18 magnitudes contributing to the hazard. The magnitude, the
19 spectral content of the ground motions will change with
20 magnitude, and it's necessary to take that into account when
21 doing the site response analyses. And, that has been done.
22 And, also, we spent a great deal of time and effort is trying
23 to incorporate the uncertainty in the material properties
24 here.

25 Next. So, to summarize the results that were

1 obtained as of a couple of years ago, we saw very large
2 ground motions for the low probability region of hazard
3 curves. We, as I discussed a moment ago, did not find that
4 to be intellectually very pleasing. And, in fact, if one
5 tries to back calculate the seismic source parameters, it
6 will be required at the seismic source to produce ground
7 motions of those amplitudes. You find that those are
8 physically unrealistic and unrealisable most likely, or at
9 least very unrealistic based on knowledge we have at this
10 time.

11 And, another thing we noticed in doing the site
12 response studies is when we looked at the strains that would
13 be produced by those very large ground motions, they seem to
14 be inconsistent with the material properties we knew
15 something about in the rocks.

16 February 2003, some of these results were presented
17 to the NWTRB, and in their letter back to us, they indicated
18 some of the same reservations that we had.

19 Next one. Based on what we felt, plus the response
20 of the Board, we undertook a study to try and develop
21 realistic bounds on the ground motions at Yucca Mountain. In
22 particular, the ground motion parameter we focused on was
23 peak ground velocity, because that's the ground motion
24 parameter of merit for the development of the time histories,
25 and for what we were also using for some of the seismic

1 consequence calculations.

2 And, what we really, I guess the short story out of
3 all this is that again, the calculated ground motion levels
4 at low probabilities, we felt were probably physically
5 unrealistic and may not be credible, and the regulatory
6 requirement of 10 CFR 63 is that only credible inputs be used
7 in TSPA. So, that was really one of the major motivations
8 for this.

9 And, I'd like to sort of, probably the short cut
10 out of all this is really Professor Parizek's comment of
11 earlier this morning, which is the rocks really do matter. I
12 mean, the rocks tell us something, the physical strength of
13 the rocks and what observations we can make about the rocks
14 in the tunnels tell us a great deal about what can and can't
15 happen to these rocks, and what in fact has or has not
16 happened in these rocks. And, that's really I think the
17 short story here on these two slides.

18 Go ahead. So, this is really our fundamental
19 physical constraint here, is that the ground motion
20 amplitudes that one can propagate through any rock mass is
21 limited by the strength of the materials through which they
22 propagate.

23 And, in particular, for most ground motions of
24 engineering interest, the largest amplitude is carried by the
25 shear labor S-wave, and so the thing that we're most

1 interested in is whether the shear strength of these
2 materials. And, what we've tried to do is establish a shear
3 strain limit that would be consistent with wide-spread
4 failure and fracturing within these materials. And, since we
5 do not see those types of fractures in the ESF or the cross
6 drift, we think we can use that as a reasonable bound for the
7 ground motions at the site.

8 And, in particular, we're interested in the
9 lithophysal tuff units, the lithophysae, of course, being gas
10 bubbles that formed when the tuff units were cooled. They
11 are the weakest material that one would encounter there.
12 And, so, since these materials we're asking them to operate
13 at not necessarily seismographs, but more seismoscopes, they
14 don't record a ground motion per se, but they are able to
15 record a threshold of ground motion. Once a threshold is
16 exceeded, that leaves an imprint in the rock, if you will, in
17 terms of fracturing.

18 And, the criteria, the fracturing criteria we come
19 up with needs to be consistent then with the observational
20 limits of our geological mapping within the tunnels. And,
21 once we have established that, we can then calculate the
22 ground motions, in particular, peak ground velocity, that are
23 consistent with those strains, and we can use that to inform
24 our hazard curves for use in TSPA.

25 Next slide, John. The particular data that we

1 appeal to for this analysis are mostly the large core tests,
2 laboratory tests that were done, where these cores were
3 loaded to failure in a big apparatus like this. The slide on
4 the right shows a stress strain curve, the relationship of
5 axial stress to axial strain, for one of these cores like
6 this. We used the large scale cores, because we needed to
7 get, these are one for diameter cores, we needed to get a
8 sample that was big enough to include some of the lithophysae
9 in the sample. Smaller samples, you can only really just get
10 the matrix material. You can't capture the effect of the
11 lithophysae on the overall mechanical behavior using just the
12 small samples.

13 We used the results of these studies, the
14 laboratory tests, rather, to calibrate our micromechanical
15 models, mathematical models of behavior, which we are then
16 able to use to extend the results of these studies to larger
17 scale, big blocks of material that are more representative of
18 the overall behavior of the repository itself.

19 The critical parameter we focused in on here is the
20 peak strain up in this area here. This tends to manifest
21 itself when we have lots and lots of failures going on in the
22 sample. The time that you get to peak strain here, you're in
23 really significant failure in this material. This shows the
24 loading and unloading path here.

25 The particular value we're interested in is what we

1 call the strain increment, which is the difference between
2 the peak strain up here, and the in situ strain that would be
3 on a sample like this at repository depth of about 250 meters
4 down beneath the ground. And, that's actually somewhere in
5 here, I believe, is the overburden stress.

6 Next, John. So, in addition to the laboratory
7 testing, we've also done some modeling, deformation of the
8 lithophysal units. What we show here on the right is the
9 results of one of those types of studies with a particular
10 code called the particle, PFC, particle flow code. This is
11 work done by Atasca Corporation.

12 Here, the lithophysae are modelled as just
13 randomly, nearly uniform size, random orientation of
14 lithophysae in the sample. And, whenever we load these to a
15 strain consistent with the peak strain values we showed in
16 the last slide, pretty similar results out of all these, you
17 get widespread systemic fracturing, and the linking up
18 between the lithophysae. In all of the ones like this, you
19 see this, and also when you extend this to trying to model
20 the lithophysae based on the detailed panel maps like this
21 with no realistic lithophysal geometries, you see exactly the
22 same sorts of behavior in all the results.

23 The geologists feel that widespread fracturing of
24 this type would be easily discernable within their existing
25 mapping in the tunnel.

1 So, we primarily rely on the results of the core
2 samples here, augmented by the modeling results, to come up
3 with a distribution, a probability distribution, of threshold
4 shear strain for the lithophysal units in Topopah Springs.
5 And, we're particularly interested in the red triangles here,
6 which have a height of diameter greater than 1.5. Those are
7 the lock mechanics. People feel that those are the most
8 representative for assessments of this type.

9 You can see that the range of shear strain
10 associated with that widespread failure ranges from about .09
11 percent strain, up to a little less than .25 percent strain.
12 The modeling results typically showed that at about .2
13 percent strain, widespread fracturing was occurring in the
14 materials.

15 The result of that was the development of this
16 probability distribution function shown on the right here,
17 which is shear strain in percent strain that is the level at
18 which we feel widespread fracturing easily observable in the
19 tunnels would occur.

20 Okay, John. Now, once we've established that as
21 our shear strain distribution, we have to translate that now
22 into some ground motion measure. The way we've done that is
23 basically to appeal back to the earlier site response studies
24 that were done with the unbounded ground motions, because
25 part of the output of those model runs is the variation with

1 depth of shear strain and horizontal peak ground velocity.

2 So, since we'd already run those with 10^{-4} , 10^{-5} , 10^{-6} , and 10^{-7} probability motions, we had a full suite then of
3 these variation with depth of these two quantities, and we
4 could back out a distribution on peak ground velocity, on
5 maximum peak ground velocity for this site, which is shown on
6 the right here.

8 The thing we need to point out on the right here is
9 this is these curves, or these two triangles here, are the
10 curves that form the basis for that probability distribution
11 for bounding, PGV. And, the reason there's eight of these is
12 that's the result of the incorporation of the epistemic
13 uncertainty in the various material properties.

14 In particular, they separated the two sets of
15 distributions here based on the choice of upper mean tuff,
16 lower mean tuff, in other words, that is an assessment of the
17 degree of linearity or non-linearity one expects in those
18 tuffs when they're strained. And, that ends up being really
19 a first order of things. The various other factors here for
20 P1 and P2 represent different base case models in the
21 velocity profile. Those are definitely a second order effect
22 with respect to the uncertainty, epistemic uncertainty and
23 how linearly the tuffs will respond when strained.

24 So, the composite of these two, this multi-modal
25 function here, is in fact our best representation of the

1 distribution on bounding PGV at this site.

2 Also shown is the uniform distribution here between
3 150 and 500 centimeters per second. This is actually the
4 distribution that is currently being used in TSPA. At the
5 time that it was necessary to provide this bound, we were
6 still working on this issue with regard to doing the site
7 response evaluation. And, we developed this as a proxy, we
8 had a pretty good idea where this was going to come out, but
9 we identified this as a proxy, and this of course is
10 conservative in the mean with respect to this multi-modal
11 function here.

12 Okay, John. Now, the savvy observer is probably
13 sitting there asking, or getting ready to ask the question,
14 well, you have, or are now applying this as a bound to your
15 hazard curve, which is true. And, this is now our bound to
16 the hazard curves at Point B, which is the repository
17 elevation. The unbounded PSHA results are shown here. And,
18 the effect of incorporating the uniform bound I just showed a
19 moment ago and read is here, and our multi-modal bound is
20 shown here in blue.

21 The savvy observer is probably saying, well, the
22 rocks are only 12.8 million years old, but you're applying
23 this bound down to 10^{-8} , why is that okay? And, the answer is
24 we think it's okay for the following logic. One of the
25 things we've done, I alluded to earlier that we had looked at

1 trying to back out source parameters for these very large
2 motions, and said, boy, those source parameters don't look
3 very realistic. One of the things we did to try and place
4 this in a probability context is to try and do scenario event
5 modeling of a magnitude 6.7 earthquake at one kilometer
6 distance, which would be consistent with the sources that
7 control the hazard at low probability at this site, although
8 that's probably a little conservative on the magnitude. But,
9 it's representative. And, we used our site response model in
10 conjunction with the stochastic point source model to try and
11 develop distributions on expected ground motions at
12 repository elevation, and in particular, we were interested
13 in sampling over the attenuation properties along the
14 propagation path, site response properties. And, for the
15 source term, we sampled the so-called stress drop or stress
16 parameter, using a distribution that was based on work done
17 for earthquakes in the Western U.S. to form that sample for
18 stress drop.

19 And, we ran about 5,000 runs in the sample, and we
20 got a sampling over that broad range of these parameters, and
21 the results were a mean PGV of about 31 centimeters a second,
22 which was not unlike what we saw in our distribution function
23 earlier. And, we also ended up with a total variability
24 here, which includes epistemic and aleatory of a sigma and
25 lateral log units of 0.71.

1 Now, the ground motion values that are consistent
2 with a threshold shear strain then of about .2 percent, come
3 out to be now at about 3 1/2 to 3.6 standard deviations above
4 this mean value. Now, that's actually something like two
5 times 10^{-4} probability of exceedence for that ground motion
6 value. But, that's of course a conditional probability,
7 conditioned on the probability of the earthquake actually
8 occurring.

9 So, when you combine that probability with
10 approximately 10^{-5} more or less probability on the nearby
11 fault sources, you end up with a probability that's less than
12 the probability of exceedence for that .2 percent strain,
13 less than 10^{-8} . And, for that rationale, we feel that
14 application of this bound in an absolute sense within this
15 range of probabilities is a reasonable and justifiable thing
16 to do, and consistent with development of credible inputs for
17 the TSPA.

18 And, I'm going to stop right there.

19 GARRICK: Very good. We have time for a few questions.
20 Let me start by asking a very global question. Do you have
21 a good feel for what kind of ground motion frequencies and
22 magnitudes would really get you in trouble? In other words,
23 have the TSPA people told you what the packages can stand?

24 AKE: I'm probably going to have to defer that to Bob
25 for the afternoon.

1 GARRICK: Because what you'd like to see is some of this
2 data for events above that threshold, and see what kind of
3 problem we really have?

4 AKE: Well, the waste package response calculations were
5 carried out for a broad range on input motions. And, I'm not
6 sure I'm completely following the question, so we have an
7 idea of what the response of the packages will be at 10^{-4}
8 level, 10^{-5} level, 10^{-6} level, and 10^{-7} level. I'm not sure
9 that answered your question.

10 GARRICK: Well, no, I'm really curious about what really
11 matters. I'm really curious about we've got pretty robust
12 systems here that we're talking about.

13 AKE: Well, you know, based on my evaluation of what
14 I've seen so far for structural response, I would say that
15 that is exactly a true statement. The system is very robust.
16 It is not like a big multi-span bridge, or something. It's
17 pretty robust with respect to ground motions.

18 GARRICK: Okay. We can take a couple of questions.
19 Yes, Ali?

20 MOSLEH: Mosleh, Board.

21 In your methodology for combining aggregating
22 values results across the different teams of experts, and in
23 carrying along the lines of keeping or separating or
24 combining epistemic and aleatory distributions, did your
25 aggregation of across the expert take place in the form of

1 like basically aggregating like in averaging mean value
2 across the experts?

3 AKE: No. I'm not sure I can easily answer that
4 question actually. Obviously, each of the teams' resource
5 characterization, their logitry was of course very large, had
6 many different branches on it. Each output node of that was
7 then combined with the output node, or combined, rather, with
8 each of the seven ground motion experts. So, what was
9 calculated was a huge number of curves, which are then rank
10 ordered, and means are calculated off of that.

11 MOSLEH: I was trying to understand to what extent you
12 captured the expert to expert variability in your
13 uncertainties. Did you collapse them?

14 AKE: The expert's were all weighted equally. I'm not
15 sure that's exactly what you're asking. I'm sorry.

16 MOSLEH: And, then, the results somehow combined are
17 aggregated?

18 AKE: Exactly. All of the, like I said, for Team ASM,
19 let's say their tree was, the hazard from each branch of
20 their tree was calculated for each of the different ground
21 motion experts, and then that curve is stored as each of the
22 different range of variables and each of the different source
23 terms, and ground motion terms, are calculated. It's the end
24 of thousands of curves, which are then rank ordered, and a
25 mean is calculated from that. I'm not sure I can answer that

1 easily without drawing pictures. Sorry. I apologize.

2 MOSLEH: One more question. On the selection of models,
3 for instance, you mentioned the choice of a lognormal model.
4 Was that also subject of expert assessment, or a given?

5 AKE: No, that was not a given. The experts could have
6 chosen any functional form for that model they wanted. They
7 were merely tasked with coming up with predictive
8 relationships for a particular magnitude and distance,
9 predict the ground motions from that. But, the observational
10 data base of earthquakes worldwide were in those instances
11 where we have a fair amount of data for a particular
12 magnitude and distance interval, it is lognormally
13 distributed. And, in fact, theoretical calculation show
14 there's some good reason why it should be. And, in fact, the
15 theoretical calculations reproduce that observed behavior of
16 lognormal, lognormal positive scale.

17 GARRICK: Hornberger.

18 HORNBERGER: Hornberger, Board.

19 I have two questions. First of all, just to
20 calibrate, can you give me some indication of, say, what
21 measured horizontal peak ground velocity we have for the
22 Basin and Range?

23 AKE: Not much. Therein lies one of the problems, is
24 the real lack of good observation in the Basin and Range for
25 especially normal faulting earthquakes. Based on worldwide

1 observations in similar tectonic settings, you typically see
2 a few tens of centimeters per second. That's in the near
3 field. I mean, obviously, it gets pretty small when you get
4 very far away.

5 HORNBERGER: Right. And, so, then my second question is
6 if I look last figure here, your hazard curve, is it safe for
7 me then to infer from this that your analysis of the stress
8 strain relationship in the tuffs is consistent with an
9 exceedence probability--well, that the 300 centimeter per
10 second peak horizontal velocity could have occurred in the
11 last--at least once in the last 10 million years?

12 AKE: Well, actually, no, we think that--well, yeah 300
13 centimeters a second is within the range of our distribution,
14 yes.

15 HORNBERGER: No, again, if I look at this, if I'm
16 reading it correctly, between one times 10^{-6} and one times 10^{-7} ,
17 so then I read over and I see, okay, a peak, horizontal
18 peak ground velocity of 300 centimeters per second, so at one
19 times 10^{-6} , that would happen, you know, on average ten times
20 over the last 10 million years. Would the rocks have
21 withstood 200 or 300 centimeters per second?

22 AKE: That's a very good question, and I--we feel that
23 the assessment we've come up with is still probably somewhat
24 conservative, because 300 centimeters a second passing
25 through these rocks would probably, especially if it was

1 exposed several times, would probably leave a signature in
2 the rocks. And, right now, we have a 12.8 million year
3 record that probably represents, based on the closest faults,
4 perhaps a hundred, or a couple hundred characteristic mass
5 and magnitude types events on those, and we do not see any
6 evidence in the rocks that they have failed.

7 HORNBERGER: So, then, we have to make sure that we do
8 ask Bob Andrews John Garrick's question as to what difference
9 this makes.

10 GARRICK: Yes, Richard?

11 PARIZEK: Parizek, consultant.

12 Has this been looked at again from Jim Broom's
13 approach of precarious rocks to say, well, okay, here we are
14 with some calculations. We could go around the desert in
15 places where he's tried to do that. How does that match?
16 This is kind of a dependent line of observation.

17 AKE: Yes. The problem with the observations that Jim
18 is making with the precarious rocks is they're really only in
19 forms up here in this part of the hazard curve, really up in
20 here. Because the rocks themselves, you can only document a
21 few tens of thousands of years in place in those precarious
22 conditions, although it's somewhat more possible to possibly
23 push that back a little bit in geologic history.

24 As you probably are aware, Jim cites observations
25 like that as really in his view being a systematic--leads him

1 to systematically question whether the amount of aleatory
2 variability that we're putting into those relationships, in
3 other words the sigma value, may be too big. Jim feels like
4 aleatory variability should be smaller, and those lognormal
5 distributions ought to scrunch down some. And, I think that
6 that's Jim's position on that.

7 PARIZEK: Thank you.

8 AKE: I should also point out that another observation
9 that Jim has made recently are looking at this particular
10 region out here is going back and looking at the tuffs
11 exposed at the ground surface that were exposed to the
12 largest ground motions from the underground nuclear
13 explosions. And, most of those rocks around the rims of the
14 cap rock are highly shattered, lots of material down, things
15 are really busted up at the ground surface from those
16 underground nuclear explosions in the very near field. And,
17 those ground motions are similar to or smaller than the ones
18 that are proposed in the low probability region here, and Jim
19 would argue that that tells him that those ground motions
20 have never been seen in the last million years, or so.
21 Because those are something you can document as a longer
22 geologic record there.

23 GARRICK: One final question. John Pye of the staff?

24 PYE: Okay, Pye, Board Staff.

25 I'd like to look at Slide 27. Okay, the horizontal

1 axis is porosity. Could you clarify? Is that total porosity
2 or lithophysal porosity?

3 AKE: I believe that is total--I do not absolutely know
4 the answer to that question. So, I'm not going to answer.
5 I'm sorry.

6 PYE: All right. Well, let's assume it's a total
7 porosity, which means you've got about 13 percent matrix
8 porosity and the rest of the porosity is made up by
9 lithophysae. Well, in the process of extracting a 288
10 millimeter diameter core, cutting the specimen, you're
11 essentially truncating what would be the PBF of the rock
12 mass, lithophysae porosity. So, my question is how do you
13 scale this specimen up to rock mass scale to get a
14 representative sample of the implication of shear stress or
15 shear strain and rock mass strength?

16 AKE: That speaks to the question that I alluded to
17 earlier, which is as you get to smaller samples, you're
18 really under representing perhaps the effect of the
19 lithophysal porosity on the bulk behavior of the unit. And,
20 that I believe was one of the primary motivations for trying
21 to do the micromechanical modeling, the UDEC and PFC work,
22 was to try and get around that problem a little bit.

23 PYE: Again, maybe a point of clarification. The
24 distribution of lithophysae and the upper lith or the lower
25 lith is entirely different to the distribution, just size

1 distribution, than in the lower lith. So, again, when you
2 report the data here, are you including both upper and lower
3 lith data in the red triangles?

4 AKE: I'm not sure about that. The report that I was
5 looking at for this only specifies it as being lithophysal
6 unit, as "lithophysal rock." I could probably have an answer
7 for that after lunch, though.

8 PYE: Okay. And, again, if you would run a regression
9 through the red triangle data, what would be the general
10 implication?

11 AKE: That the correlation coefficient is pretty bad.

12 PYE: But, beyond that, as far as the strain and
13 porosity data, what is the general implication there?

14 AKE: If you eyeball regressed on that, it would suggest
15 that shear strain goes up with porosity.

16 PYE: Okay, thanks.

17 AKE: I would defer that one to Mark Board to answer on
18 that one, though.

19 PYE: Thank you.

20 GARRICK: Thank you. Unless there's a burning question
21 that you just can't wait for an answer on, I think we will
22 adjourn until 1:25. Thank you.

23 (Whereupon, the luncheon recess was taken.)

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

AFTERNOON SESSION

9 ABKOWITZ: If I could ask people to resume their seats,
10 including Board members? Thank you.

11 Good afternoon. My name is Mark Abkowitz, and I'm
12 a member of the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board, and
13 it's my pleasure to be chairing the afternoon session this
14 afternoon on Total System Performance Assessment, or the
15 acronym that we've all come to know and love as TSPA.

16 In the opening remarks that John Garrick made this
17 morning, he described the presentations that will be made
18 this afternoon, so I'll only add a few comments. I think
19 this prepared statement about my adding only a few comments
20 is in deference to the last time that I ran a meeting, which
21 ended about an hour late. So, this is my last chance, so
22 help me out, please.

23 As we all know, TSPA will be the primary tool by
24 which the regulatory acceptance of the proposed Yucca
25 Mountain repository will be judged, and the DOE is currently

1 finishing the latest version of TSPA, appropriately named
2 TSPA-LA, that is the TSPA specifically prepared for the
3 upcoming license application to the NRC. And, its importance
4 cannot be over emphasized, not only in terms of what it means
5 to the license application process, but if you also recall
6 earlier today, John Arthur's slide indicated that it was in
7 the red zone, which is, again, indicative of both the
8 importance and the timeliness of having that done well.

9 From now until the mid afternoon break, we'll be
10 hearing from Bob Andrews from Bechtel SAIC, who will be
11 providing the Board and the audience with an overview of
12 TSPA, including its approach and its fundamental assumptions.
13 I kind of think of this as a tutorial where we'll get an
14 opportunity to have Bob kind of explain some of the
15 underpinnings of the TSPA approach, but keeping it above
16 10,000 feet, so that we don't end up spending an entire
17 evening, and probably into tomorrow learning about everything
18 that there is to know about it.

19 Because of the nature of the time frame that DOE is
20 operating under right now, Bob will not show any specific
21 results, since the computation and review process is not
22 complete. However, Bob will describe the basic elements and
23 the methodology, and also inform us of some important changes
24 and assumptions that have been made between previous TSPA's
25 and the current version.

1 It's a fairly lengthy amount of material that Bob
2 will be putting together, so he's actually going to divide
3 his talk into two parts, and the Board will have a question
4 and answer period in between.

5 Following Bob's presentation, we'll take a short
6 break, and then we'll hear from Tim McCartin of the NRC, who
7 will describe the criteria for review of the TSPA-LA, and
8 will also provide us with risk insights from NRC's own
9 limited performance assessment studies of Yucca Mountain.

10 Following that, we will hear about a different
11 approach to TSPA than that described by the DOE or the NRC.
12 Mick Apted, who is a contractor to the Electric Power
13 Research Institute, will describe EPRI's approach and provide
14 us with some results from their analyses. These results may
15 differ from those of DOE or the NRC, and we look forward to
16 hearing the reasons for why these differences may exist.

17 At the end of the day, I'll hand the microphone
18 back to John Garrick, who will open the meeting for public
19 comments. I want to remind you that if you want to make any
20 comments, please sign up with either Linda Coultry or Alvina
21 Hayes--I'd ask them to raise their hands, but they're not
22 back there. But, they will be--who will be able to submit
23 your comments on the sign-up. If for some reason you're not
24 able to stay for that period, or don't wish to speak
25 publicly, you can submit your comments in writing, and as

1 those questions and comments come up, please give them also
2 to Linda or Alvina, and if time permits, we'll raise those as
3 submitted questions.

4 Just a reminder on the carry-over from this
5 morning, please make every effort to have your cell phones
6 and pagers switched to the silent mode. I'm reminded of a
7 time when that was not done, and we had agreed that whoever's
8 phone went off, they owed everyone else a drink after the
9 meeting. This looks like it would be a pretty expensive
10 proposition. So, please act accordingly.

11 I also, before turning it over to Bob, wanted to
12 make a couple of personal comments to Dick and to Priscilla,
13 thanking them, not only for their service to the Board, but
14 also for them entering of the next generation of Board
15 members that I was part of, and we hope we can continue the
16 legacy that you helped bring us to at this point, and I wish
17 you well as citizens.

18 I also wanted to give a special thanks to Dave
19 Duquette, who was mentioned earlier, served as acting chair
20 of the Board for nearly a year. I worked very closely with
21 Dave during that period, and I know how much effort and care
22 went into the work that he did. And, it's very much
23 appreciated, and he was able to keep the Board operating at a
24 level that was consistent with its mission, and we're here
25 today able to do what we're doing because of that leadership.

1 I'd like to ask Bob to approach the podium here,
2 and we're going to turn it over to him in just a moment. Bob
3 Andrews is the Manager of Postclosure Safety for Bechtel
4 SAIC, having previously served as the Performance Assessment
5 Manager for the OCRWM program. In his current capacity, he
6 manages and coordinates the technical investigations of the
7 BSC Team, including the National Labs and support of science
8 and performance assessment products for the license
9 application.

10 Bob draws on over 20 years of experience in this
11 area, and he's a Ph.D. in Hydrogeology from the University of
12 Illinois at Urbana, Champaign.

13 Bob?

14 ANDREWS: Good afternoon. And, my personal welcome to
15 the new Board members, and to the previous Board members, or
16 consultants, good luck as a citizen. You're welcome back any
17 time to ask whatever questions you might have.

18 As I'm going through this, I hope you will
19 interrupt at any particular point if a slide is not clear, or
20 the approach that I'm trying to portray is not clear, or the
21 inputs to that particular part of the system are not clear.
22 Because my objective is just to show you how, what's in the
23 Total System Performance Assessment, the approach, the
24 methodology and developing that Total System Performance
25 Assessment, the requirements for it, which are important,

1 because they do drive the architecture and the approach and
2 the methodology, and some, if you will, interim feeds into
3 the Total System Performance Assessment before you actually,
4 if you will, develop the model and run it to do the
5 postclosure performance measures of interest, of which there
6 are several that we're going to talk about in here.

7 Before I talk about what I'm going to talk about,
8 it's probably worthwhile to say what I'm not going to talk
9 about, so there's no, hopefully, minimal confusion. As Mark
10 said, we're not going to be talking about results. The
11 process is that the model has been constructed, it's being
12 reviewed, the calculations are being checked as I speak here
13 today by a large group of people up in Summerlin, and, so, I
14 will not present any of those results to the Board at this
15 particular setting.

16 Another thing that I'm not going to talk about are
17 all the process related aspects of the developing of the
18 model, if you will, the quality assurance requirements and
19 implementation of those requirements in the development of
20 this model, the reviews of this model, including an
21 independent model validation review team that reviewed the
22 model, and the whole process of controlling the development
23 of what is a fairly complicated model, piece of software and
24 the models that are implemented in that software. So, I will
25 not devote any effort to the process type controls on the

1 development, testing and implementation, and actually results
2 associated with the model.

3 The third thing that I will not talk about is some
4 of the details associated with many of the inputs. I'm going
5 to look at this from the, if you will, the 5,000 foot level
6 of what are the major types of inputs into the TSPA. You
7 will see when I get to that portion of the presentation, that
8 I will, in bullet form almost, describe the technical bases,
9 the scientific bases, the data, the tests, the analogues, the
10 site specific observations, the laboratory information that
11 supports that bases, but I will not in here describe that
12 bases.

13 GARRICK: Bob, as we go along, would you be able to
14 highlight the differences between TSPA-LA and TSPA-SR, for
15 example?

16 ANDREWS: Yes, I will.

17 GARRICK: Okay.

18 ANDREWS: I do that, I have a couple slides at the very
19 end, but I'll try to do those, filter those through the
20 actual presentation.

21 And, my apologies in trying to produce this
22 discussion, you know, I am well aware there are some very
23 experienced members of the Board, some previous members of
24 ACNW, very experienced and have been briefed several times on
25 TSPA, and there are also, you know, some new Board members.

1 So I've tried to hit it at the right level. If I didn't, if
2 I go too slow and you say speed up, because we're okay, then
3 tell me to speed up. If I'm going too fast, you know, tell
4 me to slow down. So, I tried to find a happy medium, if you
5 will, recognizing the new make-up of the Board.

6 So, what I'm going to talk about in outline form,
7 we'll keep that outline slide up there for a while, is what
8 is the TSPA, a little bit of the history of how we got to
9 2004, the requirements that drove the TSPA, that drive the
10 TSPA. And, when I come to that point, I will acknowledge
11 that in the formal presentation, the slides are paraphrasing
12 of the requirements. In the backup, the last 13 or 14
13 slides, are the actual quotes from the requirements, so from
14 Part 63 and the appropriate subsection of Part 63, because
15 those are very important, and sometimes taken out of context,
16 they could be misinterpreted. So, I gave the actual quote
17 from the requirement in the 13 backup slides.

18 Then we'll talk about the process for developing an
19 approach, talk a little bit about barriers and features and
20 components and distinction between those terms, the
21 regulatory distinction between those terms, and the quality
22 assurance distinctions for those terms, and the postclosure
23 performance assessment distinction of those terms.

24 As you can imagine, when you have a series of
25 requirements that you are showing an evaluation against, some

1 specific terms have very, very specific meanings, and we have
2 to use those meanings specifically as they are in the
3 requirements, so I will talk a little bit about that,
4 especially when I get to that barriers, features and
5 components part.

6 Then, the bulk of the presentation is actual TSPA
7 model architecture. So, walking through the system, I'm
8 going to walk through the system as rain falls, and then the
9 hydrologic processes, the thermomechanical, chemical
10 processes that affect the alteration, degradation of the
11 engineered parts of the system, and could potentially lead to
12 release of radionuclides, and then the transport processes
13 that affect the migration of radionuclides through the
14 natural system, the engineered and natural system to the
15 point of compliance, which we'll talk to when we get to the
16 requirements part.

17 And, then, I do have a couple slides on the summary
18 changes, and I will try to, as I'm going through, talk about
19 those. I might miss something as I'm doing it.

20 Okay, we do have the next slide. So, on your third
21 slide, we want to talk about what is the TSPA. It's a
22 system-level analysis. We're evaluating the whole system
23 response, not some aspect of just infiltration or just the
24 package or just the waste form or just the saturated zone,
25 but the whole system-level analysis. It does use numerical

1 models. We unfortunately don't have a direct analog of a
2 repository, so we rely on numerical techniques, numerical
3 models.

4 Those models describe events, potential future
5 events. You heard one of those this morning from John Ake,
6 the seismic event, or other events that can occur at the
7 mountain that have a probability of occurring. And a lot of
8 natural processes, a lot of thermal processes, hydrologic
9 processes, mechanical processes, et cetera, that can affect
10 the performance of the system.

11 And, then, to evaluate that future performance out
12 to some period of time. I think you had some discussion this
13 morning about what that period of time is today in the
14 requirements, in the regulations, and some potential changes
15 in that time.

16 I want to point out that the models that are
17 describing these events and processes are models that are
18 based on the in situ observations in the mountain. I believe
19 you're going out to the site tomorrow, or Wednesday, or
20 sometime, so you can see some of those tests. Some of them
21 are still ongoing. Others have been completed. It depends
22 on what test you're looking at. A wide range of laboratory
23 studies to evaluate material behavior in particular, and a
24 wide range of environments, thermal, chemical environments in
25 particular of all of those engineered and natural system

1 components. So, we're looking at the integration of the
2 individual piece parts to evaluate how they would behave over
3 the next 10,000 years.

4 The last bullet is that the TSPA physically is a
5 three volume document. Volume I essentially covers all of
6 the inputs and the bases for the model. Volume II is the
7 validation of that model. And, Volume III is the results of
8 applying that model to postclosure performance, in this case,
9 two principal performance measures we'll get to.

10 That is a basis, it's one of the bases for the
11 license application. It's not clearly the sole basis,
12 however. The license application, that which relates to
13 postclosure performance aspects of the license application,
14 has many other aspects in addition to the Total System
15 Performance Assessment. In particular, it has aspects
16 associated with barriers, and a description of the barriers
17 and their capabilities and the uncertainty in those
18 capabilities. It has a description of the features, events
19 and processes that are relevant to evaluation of those
20 barriers. And, finally, it has models and model abstractions
21 and the bases for those models. And, then, you get to the
22 TSPA and what's the dose, if you will, or concentration.

23 Let's go on to the next slide. I just listed some
24 things of how TSPA has been used over the last 15 or so years
25 within the project. First, and these are in no particular

1 prioritized list, but it has been used to evaluate regulatory
2 requirements. It has been used to look at margin and the
3 capability of barriers. It has been used to identify what
4 makes a difference and what doesn't make a difference, what's
5 significant, what's not significant, what's high risk, what's
6 medium risk, what's low risk.

7 We've used it for looking at design options and
8 design alternatives. Some of those design options and
9 alternatives, in fact, recommended by this Board back in the
10 late, mid to late Nineties. Determine the significance of
11 this uncertainty. And, I think I already mentioned the
12 prioritizing risks.

13 Let's go onto the next slide. Okay, essentially
14 what we're trying to do is answer some very fundamental
15 questions associated with the long-term performance of this
16 facility, what events and processes can occur, how likely are
17 those events and processes, what are the consequences of
18 those, and how reliable are your answers to the first three,
19 i.e. what's the uncertainty you had in those first three, and
20 how did you propagate or apply that uncertainty to the
21 development of your models and the assessment of performance.

22 The TSPA takes the uncertainty and it propagates
23 that. The actual performance measures of interest are risk
24 type performance measure, its dose, where probability and
25 consequences are multiplied, if you will. So, propagating

1 the uncertainty and distributions of models and distributions
2 of parameters and uncertainty associated with data, including
3 the variability associated with particular processes across
4 the repository block are important elements that have to be
5 factored into the architecture, development and the actual
6 Total System Performance Assessment model itself.

7 So, the goal is to use these ranges of parameters,
8 ranges of models, and to propagate that through to an
9 assessment of, in this case, dose or concentration.

10 Let's have the next one, John. Okay, at Yucca
11 Mountain, Total System Performance Assessments of some color,
12 with some degrees of assumptions and some degrees of
13 simplification, and some levels of detail, have been
14 performance from essentially the mid Eighties, mid to late
15 Eighties. They've been reviewed several times by this and
16 other Boards, including ACNW. NRC has, we've presented them
17 to NRC on numerous occasions. In some cases, they've been
18 used to address particular key technical issue items
19 identified between NRC and DOE at the time of the site
20 recommendation, the 293 key technical issues.

21 I think this Board is well aware that we're not the
22 only ones performing Total System Performance Assessments.
23 NRC and EPRI are on the agenda after me to present their
24 latest risk insights and their latest applications of their
25 system level models, which are totally different, separate,

1 distinct from ours. We, of course, review each other's work
2 to gain our own insights of how the system behaves for
3 different sets of assumptions or approximations.

4 Our TSPA, DOE's TSPA has been peer reviewed
5 formally twice, once at the time of the site recommendation
6 by some fellows that are here in the audience, and that was
7 the TSPA-SR, site recommendation, we called it, and then by
8 NEA/OECD and International Atomic Energy Agency peer reviewed
9 it on DOE's request in 2002. I'm sorry, the first one in
10 1999 was on TSPA-VA, the viability assessment. I apologize.
11 And, the second one, the international peer review, was
12 conducted on the TSPA for the site recommendation. Reports
13 of both of those peer reviews are available.

14 The current TSPA is undergoing an independent, or
15 has undergone an independent model validation review, a
16 little bit different than a formal peer review. It's
17 procedural aspects of model validation required in the
18 procedures set, or one method of validating the model. And,
19 that's not listed on here. It will be an appendix of the
20 current document.

21 Next slide. Okay, I just have some quotes from the
22 international peer review here. Generally, they agreed with
23 the approach and methodology. They did have some issues on
24 some aspects of it. You know, for example, that last bullet,
25 while presenting room for improvement, was soundly based and

1 implemented in a confident manner. There were a number of
2 individual piece parts of the TSPA model where the
3 international peer reviewers questioned the degree of
4 conservatism that was being portrayed in the analysis at the
5 time of the site recommendation. One in particular was the
6 treatment of how water reacts with the waste, and the thermal
7 hydrologic aspects of water/waste interaction once a package
8 has degraded. But, you can read some of the rest of the
9 quotes.

10 I think I have a slide in here of other
11 international--I think the Board Staff asked to give a little
12 bit of insight of what other nations are doing with respect
13 to system type analyses. Not all other countries go to a
14 probabilistic system type analysis, as is required in our
15 regulations. But, some do. US, UK, Canada, Belgium, and the
16 Netherlands do use essentially a probabilistic type approach.
17 Spain, although probabilistic approach, is not their formal
18 way of documenting system performance. They do do a lot of
19 probabilistic sensitivity analyses to evaluate the robustness
20 of some aspects of their models, and the significance of some
21 aspects of their models.

22 A number of other European commission countries
23 have used a total system type models and analyses and
24 compared their approximations, simplifications in their total
25 system type approaches, in a report that was published about

1 two, three years ago.

2 Some other countries, Sweden, Switzerland and
3 Japan, don't really rely on the probabilistic type
4 approaches, but they do do what I'll call kind of one off
5 type analyses, you know, what if I'm wrong on Model X, and it
6 looks like this instead of this, what's the potential impact
7 of that uncertainty on their assessment of how robust their
8 repository system would behave. So, they've done some I'll
9 call them limited probabilistic analyses, you know, taking an
10 extreme case, or a one off case, and seeing how the system
11 behaves.

12 So, as I say, that's kind of the last bullet there
13 as well. For those that are using deterministic type
14 approaches where it's one shot through models, they generally
15 are doing sensitivity type analyses to evaluate what if
16 they're wrong in any particular part of their model.

17 Next slide. Okay, this just runs through the DOE's
18 TSPA's, down to the bottom one that we're on right now, which
19 is the license application TSPA. I've just captured a few
20 bullets, you know, trying to characterize the principal
21 results of each of the TSPA's. I've probably understated
22 many of them. But, they're there more or less to give you a
23 kind of complete chronology of TSPA's. The earlier TSPA's,
24 quite frankly, in '91, were kind of methodological based.
25 They were looking at some parts of the system, and coupling

1 some parts of the system in a probabilistic way, but other
2 parts of the system were essentially deterministic, or very
3 simple approximations of how that particular component or
4 part or feature was implemented in the model.

5 This Board had a lot to do with the one in FY 2001,
6 the Supplemental Science and Performance Analyses. I think
7 in the end of 2000, the Board had some questions about
8 unquantified uncertainties, and what are potential effects of
9 those unquantified uncertainties. And, so, the Supplemental
10 Science and Performance Analyses TSPA was essentially an
11 evaluation of a wider range of uncertainties of potential
12 effects on system behavior.

13 Let's go to the next slide. Okay, now, I want to
14 go to the requirements, and my apologies to NRC for
15 paraphrasing here. But, as I said, the actual quotes from
16 each of the subsections are in your backup.

17 The first one is the requirements, these are the
18 postclosure performance objectives, the repository must
19 include multiple barriers, consisting of both natural and
20 engineered barrier system. We're going to talk a little bit
21 about that in a few slides, what are the barriers.

22 And, then, there's two performance measures, one is
23 radiological exposures, i.e. doses to the reasonably
24 maximally exposed individual. We're going to define that
25 individual here in about a slide or two. And, the second one

1 is radionuclide releases, essentially concentrations in the
2 groundwater. That's the groundwater protection standard
3 part. So, there's two key requirements. One is individual
4 protection where consideration of likely and unlikely
5 features, events and processes is required, and the second
6 one is groundwater concentrations to assure that no undue
7 damage to the groundwater resources in the accessible
8 environment is a result of the repository. That includes
9 only likely features, events and processes. So, there's a
10 distinction between what you need to consider in individual
11 protection, and in groundwater protection requirements.

12 And, the fourth one was in there is what happens if
13 something happens to the engineered system, such as, you
14 know, a human intrusion type event, a driller at the surface
15 and it's prescribed in Subsection 63.321 and 322, exactly--
16 well, reasonably exactly, on how one should calculate, if
17 they need to, the potential effects of a human intrusion
18 event.

19 Onto 114 requirements. The parts that are really--
20 these are performance assessment. I probably should have a
21 little time out for definition of performance assessment
22 versus total system performance assessment. It can be used
23 interchangeably. The requirements of performance assessment
24 are shown here, (a) through (g). The Total System
25 Performance Assessment is, if you will, the tool for

1 analyzing--well, almost none of these, because it's the tool
2 that's going to be used later on when I put the system
3 together. But, all of the individual piece parts of the
4 system, i.e. you've included data relevant to the geology,
5 hydrology, geochemistry, including those that are disruptive
6 events. And, assumptions, of course, is it's site specific
7 data, it's not just, you know, some site somewhere else.
8 It's Yucca Mountain data related to those processes.

9 That accounts for uncertainties and variabilities.
10 TSPA does have a back end part of that, but uncertainty and
11 variability in processes, parameters, data, actually occur at
12 the individual process parameter level, and then are
13 propagated to the TSPA.

14 Consider alternative conceptual models of features
15 and processes. That also happens more or less at the process
16 level, understanding level of the performance assessment, not
17 Total System Performance Assessment. For example, you know,
18 alternate thermal hydrologic characterizations, or alternate
19 characterizations of how moisture is distributed inside the
20 drift, once the drifts are loaded, as a function of time and
21 space, those alternative conceptual models can be readily and
22 appropriately addressed at the process level where you're
23 modeling those kinds of processes, and looking at the data
24 associated with those kinds of processes. The TSPA can
25 evaluate the significance if there is uncertainty there of

1 those processes and process understanding on the behavior of
2 the whole system. But, the actual evaluation of alternative
3 conceptual models generally occurs at the process level.

4 Consider only events that have at least one chance
5 in 10,000 of occurring over 10,000 years. So, this is the
6 definition of unlikely, or the boundary--well, we're going to
7 see later on the boundary between likely and unlikely. So,
8 this is one place where, if you want to define the term
9 unlikely and likely, you can go to Part 63, and you can be
10 very precise on that distinction between those two terms,
11 which you might loosely use in your common everyday language.
12 But, in this repository for this system, there are very
13 discrete terms defined for the definition of likely and
14 unlikely.

15 Okay, provide the technical basis for inclusion or
16 exclusion of features, events and processes, including those
17 in (f), the features, events and processes that relate to
18 degradation, deterioration, alteration of engineered
19 components of the system, the engineered barrier system.

20 And, then, finally, provide the technical basis for
21 the models. So, a lot of this relates to the basis for the
22 models, the basis for the processes that you've included, the
23 basis for the processes that you've excluded, and events that
24 you may have excluded, the treatment of uncertainty and the
25 propagation of uncertainty, et cetera.

1 Going onto 115, this is the barrier requirements.
2 Identify the features that are considered barriers important
3 to waste isolation, describe the capability of those
4 features, taking into account the uncertainty. So, even in
5 the barrier description and the barrier capability,
6 evaluation, there is uncertainty in how that barrier may
7 perform. The uncertainty associated with the
8 characterization of those features and components that
9 contribute to barriers. And, then, finally, provide a
10 technical basis for the description of the capability.

11 Let's keep moving through the requirements base.
12 By the way, especially for new Board members, and I apologize
13 to ACNW ex-members. All of these requirements are embodied
14 in NRC wrote a site specific review plan for the license
15 application. The Yucca Mountain Review Plan finally
16 published in final form, I don't know, a year and a half ago,
17 or so. And, in that review plan, it is very explicit,
18 essentially model by model, part by part, requirement by
19 requirement, on the Commission's expectations of the
20 Department of Energy, assuming the Department of Energy
21 submits a license application on Yucca Mountain, which I
22 think as Margaret and John told you this morning, is still
23 the intention of the Department of Energy.

24 So, the Yucca Mountain Review Plan is really the
25 basis for how the license application will be reviewed. And,

1 I'm sure Tim and others from NRC will, if asked, expand on
2 how they intend to use the review plan. So, all these
3 requirements essentially find their way into the review plan
4 and the review criteria, the review methods that NRC staff
5 and Commission will use once the license application is
6 submitted.

7 Now, I come to the individual protection
8 requirements. These are towards the back of Part 63. First,
9 we have the 15 millirem per year dose for that 10,000 year
10 time period. It's to be calculated for a reasonably
11 maximally exposed individual. So, we've defined the person
12 for which the dose is to be calculated. It's not conjecture
13 as to who you're trying to protect and how you're going to
14 calculate this thing. It's been specifically defined in the
15 requirements base.

16 It also defines how much that individual should
17 drink of water from the ground. It also defines an annual
18 water demand in the representative volume in which the
19 concentrations are to be calculated. So, there's a nexus, if
20 you will, at that 3,000 acre feet per year between the
21 individual and groundwater protection requirements of Part
22 63, and we'll come to the groundwater protection requirements
23 in a second.

24 Part 63 says the peak dose after 10,000 years shall
25 be evaluated in the EIS, and they were evaluated in the EIS.

1 The final environmental impact statement is out there. It's
2 been out there for a couple years, and there are some peak
3 dose analyses in that final environmental statement.

4 And, it also says you only need to consider, if you
5 will, the FEPs, the features, events and processes, that are
6 more likely than one in 10,000 in 10,000 years. So, one part
7 in 10^{-8} , if you will. So, when John Ake was presenting this
8 morning down to 10^{-8} , this is the reason he was going down to
9 10^{-8} per year, because the requirements drove him to look at
10 10^{-8} annual recurrence intervals.

11 Next slide. Groundwater protection. Now, we're
12 protecting the groundwater resource, and there are some
13 concentration limits for radium and for alpha emitters, beta
14 and gamma, based on an assumption of two liters a day in a
15 representative volume. The representative volume happens to
16 be located about, or the controlled area boundary, about 18
17 kilometers south of the repository. There's an exact, I
18 think I have it in the backup, the exact longitude or
19 latitude, I always get those two confused, where that
20 boundary shall be within.

21 And, now, here is a slightly different definition
22 at the bottom one. Exclude FEPs less likely than one in 10.
23 So, now, all of a sudden--in 10,000 years, so 10^{-5} , not 10^{-8}
24 anymore, per year. So, this is the definition of boundary
25 between likely and unlikely. So, if I screw up over the next

1 hour between those likely and unlikely, then shame on me.
2 But, it's a very clear distinction in the requirements base
3 between those things that are likely, and, therefore, need to
4 be considered in groundwater protection evaluations, and
5 those things that are unlikely, therefore, do not need to be
6 considered in groundwater protection, but do need to be
7 considered and evaluated and quantified in individual
8 protection. And, conversely, those things that are very
9 unlikely, the boundary is 10^{-8} . So, things that are very
10 unlikely, may be excluded from consideration in the Total
11 System Performance Assessment. So, I now have discrete
12 definitions of three very loosely used words sometimes.

13 Next slide. Okay, the human intrusion standard is
14 similar to the individual protection one, except it says
15 either evaluate the need to evaluate the effects of the
16 repository system, given unlikely human intrusion event, only
17 if it wouldn't be recognized by the drillers. Those of you
18 who read the site recommendation realize we said the driller
19 we thought would recognize the fact that they tried to
20 penetrate a drip shield and penetrate a waste package.
21 Therefore, there would be no need to consider this within the
22 10,000 year regulatory time period. But, you would have to
23 evaluate it as part of your peak dose evaluation, which is
24 what it was in the final environmental impact statement.

25 Next slide. Okay, I think Rick Craun gave some

1 design type pictures this morning. I've just thrown in a
2 couple more for the purposes of the new Board members. The
3 repository, I think you'll have a chance to go out to the
4 site in the next couple of days, would be located about 300
5 meters beneath the ground surface, about 300 meters above
6 water table, and I'm giving nice round numbers. It's
7 variable depending on topography, and it's variable depending
8 on location within the repository block. But, reasonably,
9 it's 300 meters to the surface, and 300 meters to the
10 groundwater table.

11 You see the reference repository design layout,
12 essentially consists of five and a half meter diameter
13 drifts. Waste package is placed inside the drifts. The
14 waste packages vary in diameter, depending on the waste
15 package type. I think I'll have a picture of that in a
16 second, which generally depends on the waste form type. But,
17 all waste packages are stainless steel for structural
18 support, 10 centimeters, and 2 centimeters of Alloy 22 on the
19 outer ring of the package for corrosion resistance.

20 Then, there's a drip shield, titanium drip shield,
21 placed on top of that. You see some of the artist's
22 renditions of the emplacement modes here. The packages are
23 in the current design, as Rick maybe talked to you about, the
24 subsurface design a little bit, are about 10 centimeters
25 apart. So, we've called that the line load from a thermal

1 management perspective, an issue that's been of some interest
2 to this Board in the past.

3 Next slide. Here's one picture of a package. It
4 happens to be a commercial spent nuclear fuel package, 21
5 pressurized water reactor assemblies, sitting in the middle,
6 the length is about the length of a PWR assembly, so 5
7 metersish, plus or minus, and the diameter is, you know, 1.8
8 meters for this kind of a package. For some other packages,
9 it's going to be a little bit larger diameter.

10 Now, you also see the closure lids and the welding
11 that will go on in the closure lids. There are actually
12 three closure lids. One is the stainless steel inner vessel
13 closure lid, and then you have two Alloy 22 closure lids on
14 the outside of that. And, there are stress mitigation
15 techniques being employed for the outer closure lid, and not
16 for the middle closure lid. That is a little different for
17 the license application design. There were stress mitigation
18 techniques applied to both lids, the middle and outer, for
19 the site recommendation design, but for the license
20 application design, it's one stress mitigation technique
21 applied on the outer lid. But, generally, the design is
22 essentially the same.

23 The repository design that I showed on the previous
24 layout is a little bit different. It's just configured a
25 little bit different. It's the same from a thermal

1 perspective, from a thermal management perspective. It's
2 just a little different on where, and the fraction of the
3 repository that's in the lower lith and the fraction that's
4 in the middle non. So, those fractions of rock type for
5 different lithologic units for different parts of the
6 repository are a little bit different in the license
7 application than they were in the site recommendation.

8 Next slide I think shows the different waste form
9 types. So, we have on the left-hand side, commercial spent
10 nuclear fuel waste form types, which is 90 per cent of the
11 inventory by mass, by metric tons. The license application
12 is for 70,000 metric tons, I think Rick probably told you
13 that. So, 63,000 of those 70,000 are commercial spent
14 nuclear fuel. Different types. Some of it's boiling water
15 reactor, some of it's pressurized water reactor.

16 Then, there is glass waste forms, high-level waste
17 forms and DOE spent nuclear fuel waste forms, of which there
18 are nominally 250 types, but the largest fraction by far is
19 Hanford. And, then, finally, the Naval waste. There are, in
20 the license application, approximately 300, I believe, Naval
21 canisters, Naval waste packages.

22 I think if it didn't come up this morning, the Navy
23 for I think what should be obvious reasons, does their own
24 source term evaluations, and their own criticality
25 evaluations. Those evaluations are independently reviewed by

1 the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. They will be submitted, I
2 believe, at the same time as the Department of Energy's
3 license application. So, it's one complete package. But,
4 that information, the Navy information of course is all
5 classified with respect to its waste form types and
6 characteristics.

7 Next slide. I think I'm going to start finally
8 getting into, okay, this slide also--doesn't this slide
9 appear in the other screen, too, or not? Yeah, okay.

10 So, now we're--are there any questions on the
11 background type stuff? Because this might be a time to at
12 least--

13 ABKOWITZ: Actually, what I was going to suggest is that
14 you continue through Slide 26, and then we'll pause for
15 questions then.

16 ANDREWS: Okay.

17 ABKOWITZ: At the pace we're going, we will have
18 exhausted half the time and we will have gotten through a
19 third of the slides. So, we can pick it up after that.

20 ANDREWS: So, it's working.

21 ABKOWITZ: What's that? Me or you?

22 ANDREWS: Okay. What I tried to do here is, in one
23 slide, and we're going to keep this theme going through about
24 the next 50 or so slides, is the TSPA is a central part of
25 performance assessment. But, there are other parts, you

1 know, of performance assessment.

2 In the upper portion of this, there's first off,
3 the initiation, the identification of the relevant FEPs,
4 features, events and processes, that may act on this
5 repository system. And, there's an evaluation of those
6 features, events and processes. Events usually work on
7 features, and processes work on or within features. There's
8 evaluation of those to see which ones need to be included and
9 which ones can reasonably be excluded from the Total System
10 Performance Assessment model.

11 So, what, what we've called FEPs screening, first
12 off, the identification of the FEPs, the very upper part, the
13 Nuclear Energy Agency, NEA, has an international data base of
14 features, events and processes for all repository
15 environments that's been developed over the last 20 yearsish
16 of time. We use that as one of our major inputs for our
17 development of the list of potential FEPs.

18 We then evaluate. Some of those are, of course,
19 irrelevant because they might have been for a salt
20 repository, or for a sea bed repository, or some other kind
21 of repository. But, a lot of them are relevant to Yucca
22 Mountain and to a wide range of possible repository
23 environments.

24 There are additional FEPs that are kind of Yucca
25 Mountain specific FEPs. The US right now, anyway, is the

1 only nation looking at unsaturated zone, so repository in
2 rocks above the water table. Every other site is looking at
3 repositories, potential repositories, in zones below the
4 water table. Of course, not very many other places have 600
5 meter deep water table either around the world. So, there's
6 reasons for the differences. But, because of that, there are
7 some differences in the international FEPs list and Yucca
8 Mountain specific FEPs have been identified and used to
9 enhance the identification of FEPs.

10 But, there's an evaluation of screening. They can
11 be screened on probability, clearly, 10^{-8} is one screening
12 criteria. It's very unlikely, therefore, no need to
13 consider. Or screened out on it's insignificant to the
14 propagation of dose to the reasonably maximally exposed
15 individual. Or regulatory basis, for example, number of
16 human intrusion, in international community, human intrusion
17 type FEPs are a significant deal. We, thank goodness, NRC
18 and the EPA, EPA before NRC, and then NRC said we're going to
19 specify this human intrusion scenario. So, we're going to
20 take it out of speculation and make it a requirement, an
21 explicit requirement in the regulation. So, the need for
22 some aspects are included on that basis.

23 The need for other aspects of conjecture associated
24 with human behavior are also excluded by the requirements
25 that are written in Part 63. So, there's different reasons

1 for excluding a particular feature, event and process.

2 Once then are determined to be in, i.e. we need to
3 then evaluate the consequence and risk, dose, associated with
4 them, we've lumped things into three what we've called
5 scenario classes, mostly driven by the initiating conditions.
6 The primary scenario class is what we've called the nominal
7 scenario class, which generally applies to things that are
8 most likely expected to occur over the next 10,000 years,
9 thermal aspects, mechanical aspects, chemical aspects,
10 hydrologic aspects that we expect the system to evolve
11 through over that time period.

12 The other two scenario classes are destructive,
13 i.e. an event occurred, a discrete event occurred, either a
14 large seismic event, or an igneous event, unlikely though it
15 may be, and we have to evaluate then the consequences and
16 risks associated with those unlikely events. Seismic events
17 in fact are an interesting one because they cover the gamut
18 from likely to unlikely. It is likely that we will have a
19 10^{-4} or 10^{-5} recurring interval seismic event in the next
20 10,000 years, so we should evaluate the risks and
21 consequences associated with that.

22 However, igneous, and we'll show the numbers and
23 the basis for those numbers here in a little bit, those are
24 unlikely, not quite very unlikely, but unlikely to occur over
25 the next 10,000 years.

1 And, then, the rest of the system in this portray,
2 this little cartoon, the wheel, as it's sometimes called, are
3 the individual piece parts of the system. And, we're going
4 to walk around those piece parts here in subsequent
5 discussion to give you how ultimately you take water at the
6 surface, and you could get to a dose to the reasonably
7 maximally exposed individual. And, then, the changes
8 associated with that, associated with igneous and seismic
9 events.

10 As I said, there's two principal performance
11 measures. There's the dose performance measure, and then
12 there's also to the groundwater concentration performance
13 measure.

14 Okay, next slide, John. Okay, I should have said
15 at the very beginning--well, I think I did say I'm not going
16 to talk about the fundamental underpinnings of all of the
17 TSPA. There's essentially, I think maybe John might have
18 talked a little bit about the analysis and model reports, and
19 the status of the analysis and model reports. There are
20 approximately 100, the actual direct feeds is a little less
21 than that, if I throw in some indirect ones, it's probably a
22 little more than that, but nice round numbers, approximately
23 100 analyses and model reports that include the data,
24 description of the data, the parameters, the uncertainty in
25 the data and parameters, the evaluation of the features,

1 events and processes, et cetera, that ultimately go into the
2 TSPA model itself.

3 What I've tried to do here is talk about the piece
4 parts of the TSPA, more at a conceptual level, not in a how
5 it's exactly documented and what analysis model report does
6 seepage occur, for example, and where did we describe what we
7 think is the likely seepage at Yucca Mountain, and the
8 distribution on that seepage. There's, in fact, about three
9 AMRs where that, analysis and model reports, where that
10 seepage issue is discussed.

11 So, these are the fundamental building blocks of
12 the TSPA.

13 Next slide. I talked a little bit about this, I
14 probably should have waited until I got to this slide. So,
15 we started with this Nuclear Energy Agency data base of FEPs.
16 We added to it, modified it a little bit, modified some of
17 the descriptions to be specific to Yucca Mountain. We did a
18 little bit of combination, if there was some redundant FEPs,
19 we put them into one common FEP category and one common FEP,
20 so it would be evaluated that way rather than individually.
21 And, we made some site specific FEPs.

22 And, then, we used our criteria for either saying
23 we need to include this FEP and develop the model for that
24 FEP, or we can exclude that FEP, and here's why we can
25 exclude that FEP, either based on, or generally based on

1 either probability or by significance, its consequence is
2 insignificant.

3 Next slide. Okay, this kind of does in words what
4 I tried to do with the wheel. So, we identified the FEPs, we
5 developed the scenario classes. We can screen on scenario
6 classes as well when you agglomerate a series of features,
7 events and processes together, it is possible to screen on
8 that agglomeration. In fact, NRC expects the evaluation to
9 be that agglomeration level rather than the eaches level,
10 because that would be inappropriate, exclusionary mechanism
11 if you got down to the detailed aspect.

12 You can imagine the example might be igneous
13 events, and I hate to use that because I think it's going to
14 be two days for ACNW on Tuesday and Wednesday, but if you
15 said what the event was, was the probability of the event
16 occurring on one day in one year, and that was what you were
17 going to use for your screening criteria, then that
18 probability is very small, and you might inappropriately
19 screen that out. But, if you said what's the probability
20 integrated over time, and now can I screen it out, and the
21 answer is no, based on probability grounds.

22 So, I think we can go over to the next slide.
23 Maybe this is where you want to break, Mark, or do you want
24 me to go through these?

25 ABKOWITZ: Do the next three, and then we'll break.

1 ANDREWS: Okay. What I've done here in this slide, and
2 the three that follow, I think you can go onto the next
3 screen, John. Okay, remember that definition of barrier
4 that's in Part 63, and I think I maybe have it only in the
5 backup, to be honest with you, I didn't put the definition of
6 barrier in the main body of the presentation. The definition
7 of barrier in Part 63, and I'm going to paraphrase it, so Tim
8 can correct me when I get it wrong, is any feature or
9 component that can substantially reduce or eliminate the
10 contact of water with the waste, or any feature or component
11 or system that can substantially reduce the rate the
12 radionuclides are released from the waste, or transported to
13 the accessible environment and to the reasonably maximally
14 exposed individual.

15 So, there's essentially two parts of it. One is a
16 water contacting waste part, amount and rate of water
17 contacting waste, and one is a transport time, release and
18 transport time. So, we have those two aspects that define
19 barrier capability.

20 You'll note that in those definitions, the word
21 TSPA doesn't come in, nor does the word dose come in. It's
22 water and it's radionuclides. Those come in. And, it's
23 rates, not concentrations or doses. So, there's a
24 distinction here now between the barrier concept and
25 individual protection and groundwater protection.

1 They also say they have to be consistent. So, your
2 treatment of barriers, DOE, shall be consistent with your
3 treatment of the models that contribute to those barrier
4 performance that you use in your evaluation of individual and
5 groundwater protection. So, there is a nexus between those
6 two, even though they're looking at different aspects of
7 behavior.

8 So, you essentially have three barriers in the next
9 three slides, using those definitions. One is associated
10 with features above the repository horizon, at the repository
11 horizon and below, and those features essentially reduce the
12 amount of water that is at the land surface from contacting
13 the engineered barrier system. And, that's a number of
14 processes going on that we're going to walk through later on
15 when we talk about models, but those processes are surficial
16 processes, and those processes are capillarity type processes
17 at the drift wall rock interface. So, I've listed some of
18 those processes here in the two cutaways associated with the
19 upper natural barrier.

20 The features, now I'm going to walk between
21 features and system, structures and components, so I'm
22 walking between natural system type nomenclature and
23 engineering system type nomenclature. So, for those of you
24 who are of the engineering sorts, you might just translate my
25 word feature to component, if that's what is more comfortable

1 for you.

2 Structure, system and components have discrete
3 quality requirements, though, so they have to be treated in a
4 very different way in the license application itself, and all
5 kinds of post license application activity. So, there's is
6 very distinct quality assurance aspects and procurement
7 aspects that are very different for structure, systems and
8 components than they are for features of the natural system.

9 But, the features of a natural system that affect
10 this upper natural barrier are the surficial soils and
11 topography, and the unsaturated zone essentially above the
12 repository and down to and including the repository host
13 horizon.

14 Next slide, John. The engineered barrier system,
15 which now has several components to it, the drip shield, the
16 package, cladding, the waste form, and in fact the invert
17 itself are components. They're also features, but let's use
18 the engineering language when we get into the engineered
19 aspects of the system. Those are components that contribute
20 to either (a) reducing the amount of water that can contact
21 the waste, or (b) reducing the amount of radionuclides that
22 can be released from the engineered barrier system and that
23 may be potentially then transported. I think this is
24 probably okay on the engineered barrier system.

25 Let's go down to the lower natural barrier. So,

1 now I'm in the rocks below the repository horizon, the 300
2 meters or so of unsaturated zone rocks, down to the water
3 table, and the 18 kilometers or so distance directly beneath
4 the repository in the saturated zone, down to the accessible
5 environment, and the point of compliance with both individual
6 and groundwater protection requirements.

7 So, the features are those two features, natural
8 features of Yucca Mountain, and the function they provide
9 clearly is to reduce the rate of radionuclide migration from
10 the repository horizon to that 18 kilometer point.

11 I've put some aspects of those features and some of
12 the processes going on within those features. Those
13 processes, you know, are different for different types of
14 radionuclides. For example, the possibility of colloidally
15 transported radionuclides needs to be considered in both the
16 unsaturated zone and the saturated zone.

17 I probably should, this schematic on the left
18 doesn't quite do justice to the topographic change from the
19 repository horizon to the 18 kilometer point. The water
20 table is quite flat, but the topography is not very flat out
21 there. There's significant gradient and topographic
22 elevation as you go from the repository block down to 18
23 kilometer point. So, there probably should be more of a
24 cutaway showing that geomorphic change at the surface of this
25 particular conceptual drawing. But, I think it serves to

1 illustrate the processes that are acting in those aspects of
2 the system.

3 When we get to saturated zone, we'll talk a little
4 bit about the saturated zone characteristics of the volcanic
5 tuff versus the saturated zone characteristics of the
6 alluvium. One could have, I suppose, made those separate
7 features, but, in fact, they act in concert, so they're
8 indicated as one feature called the saturated zone.

9 Okay, next slide. Now, this might be where you
10 want to break.

11 ABKOWITZ: This is where I'd like to break.

12 ANDREWS: Okay.

13 ABKOWITZ: Give the Board and Staff a chance to ask
14 questions. I'll kick things off.

15 If we could go to Slide 11 for a moment, please? I
16 was looking at Item (d), consider only events that have at
17 least one chance in 10,000 of occurring over 10,000 years.
18 And, I presume that that's a very important criteria that was
19 applied to the FEP process, so is there an effort going on
20 right now to go back to the FEP process and rethink how
21 changes in the assumption under (d) might change the way TSPA
22 is being formulated?

23 ANDREWS: For what reason?

24 ABKOWITZ: For the reason that you may need to be
25 looking at occurrences over more than 10,000 years?

1 ANDREWS: Oh, you probably should ask Tim. I hate to
2 punt like that, but the regulation is the regulation right
3 now.

4 MC CARTIN: Yeah, Tim McCartin, NRC. The standard was
5 remanded for compliance period of 10,000 years. The 10,000
6 years here was not labelled in terms of the compliance
7 period. So, you know, I'm not a legal authority, but it
8 wouldn't translate that that 10,000 years was remanded.
9 There was nothing in the standard that said that would
10 change, as far as I read it.

11 ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you. Questions? Howard?

12 ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

13 I'm interested in the data you used for failure of
14 the zircaloy clad, and release rates from the UO2 pallets for
15 commercial fuel.

16 ANDREWS: Can we, because there will be a couple slides
17 on that, can we just wait until we get to--I mean, I
18 appreciate it and I'll try to be more specific when I get to
19 those slides on those. Generally, it's based on lab data.
20 Zircaloy industry, of course, has a wealth of data on
21 zircaloy in a range of environments that we've benefitted
22 from. Site specific, you know, project generated data on
23 zircaloy degradation has been somewhat sparse. We have some,
24 but mostly we've relied on literature and, in fact, the
25 Navy's testing of zircaloy, which there is a wealth of

1 information on.

2 ARNOLD: Also release from the UO2 pallets.

3 ANDREWS: Yes, those are based on lab data, so I'll come
4 to that when I get to them.

5 ABKOWITZ: Okay, we have Ali and then John.

6 MOSLEH: Mosleh, Board.

7 The first question is actually on establish a frame
8 of reference for myself. I understand the way you describe
9 it. TSPA is essentially a PRA process. I'm sure this
10 question has been asked and answered in the past, but is it,
11 in your mind, yes?

12 ANDREWS: I think essentially, it's very analogous. You
13 have an evaluation of, you know, those components that you
14 are, if you will, relying on in a PRA, and those that you've
15 chosen not to call safety class, you know, type features or
16 components, I guess they call them in the design world. So,
17 that would be analogous kind of to our FEPs process, and
18 evaluation of relevant features, events and processes.

19 I think the propagation of uncertainty through
20 models and parameters and data through to the assessment of a
21 range of possible outcomes is also, you know, very analogous.
22 I think the, if you will, the post-processing of results,
23 you know, to evaluate what component in the system was most
24 significant, you know, where do I need to put my margin, et
25 cetera, those are somewhat analogous.

1 I think we may disagree sometimes when we get into
2 a particular detail of any particular implementation of some
3 component or feature, and how it's been characterized, and
4 have you propagated all of the uncertainty associated with
5 that particular feature or component or parameter through the
6 analysis. You know, I don't know which one is more complex,
7 you know, to be honest with you. I think they're probably
8 both fairly complex type analyses, but there are a lot of
9 similarities.

10 MOSLEH: Now, in relation to one of the steps in the
11 process, FEP selection, initial selection, you mentioned in
12 the NEA list, was there any conceptual or method model behind
13 the selection? I'll give you an example, the power reactor,
14 PRAs, we use, for instance, for internal events, the heat
15 balance as a principal. You know, if you don't have the heat
16 balance, you have a potential core amount, but was there a
17 model similar to that here applied to identify, delineate the
18 initiating events, or the FEPs?

19 ANDREWS: Not at the--at the identification stage, there
20 was an attempt not only with the NEA data base, but in
21 previous iterations of the FEPs that we thought were
22 relevant, or potentially relevant, there were interactions
23 with the NRC Staff. There's one or two KTI agreements that
24 specifically relate to FEPs identification and FEPs
25 evaluation. But, there wasn't any--and, so, there is a

1 completeness test of, you know, cross cutting processes with
2 features and events, and features. But, I think maybe what
3 you're describing is more when we come down to a model that
4 describes, you know, a feature, or describes a process, or
5 describes an event acting on a feature, then we would have
6 more of the did you capture the physics and, you know,
7 conserve mass, et cetera, more involved in the decision
8 making between alternate models. But, at the identification
9 of features level, there wasn't any overlying constraint, I
10 don't think.

11 ABKOWITZ: John?

12 GARRICK: Yes, just to add--

13 ABKOWITZ: Would you identify yourself, please?

14 GARRICK: Excuse me. Garrick, Board.

15 With respect to the question about the difference
16 between PRA and TSPA, one area where there's a major
17 difference is with respect to the notion of scenarios. In a
18 power plant, PRA, a scenario is generally taken to be a
19 pathway through an event train, of which there may be
20 hundreds, thousands, and even millions. That concept is not
21 applied here at all.

22 The concept here is one of FEPs, features, events
23 and processes, and sorting the FEPs and screening them, and
24 then aggregating those into general scenario classes. And,
25 of course, this is one of the things that I have commented on

1 many times. It makes the transparency of the TSPA very
2 difficult. The transparency of the nuclear plant PRAs is
3 pretty clear because of the way the scenarios are structured.
4 You can see exactly what the initiating events are. You can
5 see exactly the paths that take place. You can see exactly
6 what intervenes, and you can see exactly where it ends up.
7 That's a very much more difficult process here. So, a PRA is
8 basically a structured set of scenarios. A TSPA is not, at
9 least in the same sense. So, that's one major difference.

10 Now, my question, Bob, you mentioned earlier that
11 stress mitigation techniques were implemented with respect to
12 the lids and welds and so on and so forth. And, of course
13 that is an issue, because of failure weaknesses, and so
14 forth. Now, what about the impact on those mitigation
15 techniques of the handling operations in the surface
16 facilities? Because you're going to be doing some operations
17 that are going to be different from the original packaging, I
18 would guess, in the surface facilities. Are you going to
19 attempt to have the same kind of processes in the surface
20 facilities with respect to vulnerable components, like welds
21 and lids, and what have you?

22 ANDREWS: You mean with respect to preclosure safety
23 analyses, or what?

24 GARRICK: Yes, preclosure. Well, what I'm concerned
25 about is the failure modes, and one of the areas that we talk

1 about a lot are the lids and the heat treatment of the welds,
2 and what have you, when the waste packages are first loaded
3 and prepared for transport. But, what events can we imagine
4 that would compromise that whole process? And, one event
5 that you might imagine that could compromise that process is
6 activities at the surface facilities.

7 ANDREWS: There was an assessment, now, I'm talking
8 about the postclosure aspects of the assessment, not the
9 preclosure aspects of the assessment, but there was an
10 assessment of handling aspects, not only fuel handling, but
11 package handling, the actual doing of the welds, doing
12 doesn't sound very technical, but the actual welding process,
13 the mitigation process, and any undetected failures or
14 features associated with that process.

15 So, this analysis considered industry standard type
16 evaluations of failures, if you will, where failure now
17 doesn't mean necessarily failure of the package, it means
18 failure of that stress mitigation technique or failure of the
19 weld flaw detection technique. So, there's distribution of
20 weld flaws, distribution of handling type, including stress
21 mitigation type operations, that are propagated into the
22 postclosure assessment. So, it in fact results in a
23 probability, albeit low, but a probability that needs to be
24 considered of what we call early package damage, or early
25 package failure as a result of some of these handling,

1 welding, stress mitigation processes that do occur, you know,
2 at the surface.

3 GARRICK: What I was getting at is more of an
4 operational question than what you assumed in the TSPA. I
5 was really trying to get at what rules are being set down for
6 handling operations in the surface facilities that sustain,
7 if you wish, the integrity of the waste packages throughout
8 the process, and how are you accounting for this in your
9 TSPA?

10 ANDREWS: Well, how you accounted for is how I said.
11 The actual operational aspects probably Rick would have been,
12 I don't know if he's still here or not, but we do have a
13 design PA, if you will, interface document and interface
14 drawings that specify not only what we used as our bases for
15 particular interface issue like this, and there are many
16 others, as you can imagine, between the design and
17 postclosure performance, such that any deviations from that,
18 you know, during the operational phase or, you know,
19 furthering the design, and I think Rick probably told you
20 where we are in the design process, can be evaluated
21 appropriately. So, both of those interface drawings, and
22 interface documents that make that nexus, if you will,
23 between the postclosure basis and the design operation
24 facility at the surface.

25 GARRICK: Just one final question. Are you in a

1 position now where you can be very quantitative about the
2 pathway of material from the waste package through the
3 saturated zone? In other words, are we able to identify
4 specifically how the distances and areas of saturated
5 alluvium, for example, that the material has to pass through,
6 et cetera? I haven't seen a pathway really calibrated that
7 would give a clear indication of what the media is and how
8 much is involved as the plume progresses. Are we able to do
9 that now?

10 ANDREWS: Yes, we are, but there is uncertainty, as you
11 can imagine, in all aspects of that. And, I think we
12 presented some stuff to this Board, not to your previous
13 Board, but to the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board in
14 April, where we looked at uncertainty in the characterization
15 of the alluvium/bedrock contact. And, it's a lot better
16 known now than it was in SR, but still with some uncertainty,
17 where we looked at flow paths and flow directions, which are
18 reasonably well constrained by a lot of independent lines of
19 evidence, including geochemistry and some isotopic
20 observations, but still with some uncertainty. And the kind
21 of a nexus between those two, you know, flow paths and where
22 they are, or likely to be, and geologic information, and
23 where that boundary is or is likely to be, have been
24 incorporated into the saturated zone models and analyses.

25 GARRICK: Well, I think this gets very important if you

1 really want to get a good handle on the retardation features
2 of the site.

3 ABKOWITZ: We'll have David and then Leon, and then
4 we'll need to press on. David?

5 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

6 Looking at 63.114, Item (c), that's a very open
7 ended statement obviously, because you can either treat it
8 perfunctorily, or you can do something in detail about it.
9 And, in the two years I've been on the Board, and I haven't
10 spent enough time on TSPA, frankly, but it doesn't look to me
11 like a lot has been done with the alternative conceptual
12 models, or at least let me rephrase that, and say they
13 haven't been presented to the Board as alternatives, and what
14 the results might be. Can you comment on that, please?

15 ANDREWS: Yes, I think I'd like to, you know, because
16 within the TSPA, this is performance assessment now, not just
17 the Total System Performance, within TSPA, the only thing it
18 can do, if you will, with an alternative conceptual model is
19 just evaluate its significance. And, if both are reasonable
20 alternatives, at least from the observations that have been
21 made with respect to that particular piece part of the
22 system, then does it make any difference which reasonable
23 alternative effects on dose. And, if there are multiple
24 reasonable alternatives and there's no way to distinguish
25 between those alternatives, i.e. one's more likely than the

1 other because of, you know, some observations or tests or
2 inferences or analogues, or whatever, then the TSPA process
3 would include the one that's more conservative.

4 The other approach could have been on such things,
5 go out and either gather more information, determine which
6 one is the more appropriate alternative, or go out and talk
7 to some experts and elicit them and weight the alternatives.
8 But, in the absence of the ability to weight alternative
9 conceptual models within a system type concept, you're left
10 with kind of using the more conservative of multiples, if
11 there are equally likely multiples. So, from a TSPA
12 perspective, it's--you're kind of at the tail end of
13 evaluation of alternate conceptual models.

14 If I look at it in an imaginal piece part, you
15 know, of the system, you can look at alternate conceptual
16 models, and multiple alternate conceptual models do exist.
17 If I just take the example that Dr. Garrick raised, although
18 I'd love to go back to some examples we had in May, but I
19 think I'll stick with saturated zone examples right now,
20 there are alternate conceptual models out there that there's
21 potential for retardation, significant retardation of some
22 oxygen dependent radionuclides, like technetium, in the
23 saturated zone if you can convince yourself that alternate
24 conceptual model of significant reducing conditions in the
25 saturated zone exist.

1 There are observations of reducing conditions in
2 the saturated zone. There are observations of oxidizing
3 conditions in the saturated zone. Both of which, reasonably
4 along likely flow paths. The approximation that we have
5 used, we've used in the past, I think we presented it to the
6 Board in April, when the saturated zone had a full day on the
7 docket, was go conservative, go with the it's oxidizing,
8 rather than try to take, if you will, credit for the
9 potential alternate conceptual model that it's reducing.

10 So, I think, although I'll agree with you that when
11 we sometimes present information, we maybe don't flag it and
12 say here now is an alternate conceptual model associated with
13 process X that we are going to have to describe in the
14 license application, and these are requirements now for the
15 license application. We more present it as, well, we have
16 alternate interpretations, and alternate representations, and
17 we've chosen this one because. But, there, I think you could
18 find a myriad of examples of alternate conceptual models that
19 almost process by process that have to be evaluated, and
20 discussed, and potential significance of them, or
21 insignificance of them at least documented, you know, in the
22 process. So, we maybe don't flag it with big neon letters
23 when we present it that way.

24 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

25 Just one example with the seismic problem, and by

1 the way, there was, as you know, an earthquake not very far
2 from here yesterday, or the day before yesterday, in
3 California. But, I could conceive of a conceptual model that
4 said there's one in 10^{-9} probability of a seismic event, but
5 if one occurs, then I've got a disaster. And, so, those are
6 two extremes, and I understand how you take many of those
7 into consideration, but I think it might be interesting to
8 point out to the Board once in a while why you've rejected
9 certain concepts, for example, or how you've gone
10 conservative, what you've had a tendency to do. And, this
11 isn't a criticism of what you've presented at all.

12 But, because of time limitations, what you've had a
13 tendency to do is indicate your best model rather than some
14 other possible models that you have not looked at or have
15 discarded because.

16 ANDREWS: Good point. Thank you.

17 ABKOWITZ: Also, because of time limitations, we're
18 going to move on to Leon's question.

19 REITER: A follow on to Dr. Duquette's question about
20 alternate conceptual models, maybe you go over the rationale
21 why in the PVHA and PSHA, there are many alternate conceptual
22 models used, and they were weighted, and why that approach
23 could not have been applied to other elements in the TSPA, or
24 why you couldn't follow the approach you had in the alternate
25 conceptual models, and apply that to the TSPA. There's two

1 distinct treatments and I'm trying to get, does it mean
2 anything, is there a problem to approach it in two different
3 ways.

4 ANDREWS: I mean, other things could have been treated
5 that way. I think it's just there was a recognition that for
6 these unlikely events, such as igneous events and high
7 consequence, high magnitude, you know, seismic events, you
8 know, the tens of centimeters per second PGVs kind of values,
9 or hundreds of centimeters per second, the one is you don't
10 have, if you will, direct observation. I mean, you have
11 inferences you can rate on the past of igneous activity, on
12 the past of seismic activity, but you are trying to propagate
13 that past insignificantly into the future.

14 So, for such events, and I believe there's a,
15 what's it called, the SSHAC report, which is a joint EPRI/NRC
16 and somebody else was involved with that--oh, DOE, that
17 talked about the use of, you know, expert elicitations and in
18 particular, that report was regards to seismic expert
19 elicitations, on trying to project futures, and I think they
20 concluded that for those kinds of event based, I was going to
21 say event based processes, but I don't want to confuse it,
22 events, that going to experts and reasonably trying to
23 quantify uncertainty from experts rather than from direct
24 observation is a more appropriate way to go.

25 For other events, I should point out, and let's not

1 call climate change an event, I'd like to call climate change
2 a process, although some people may consider it event, it's
3 very likely that the climate will change. The uncertainty is
4 more on the win, and how much the climate is going to change,
5 not whether it is or is not going to change. Whereas, in the
6 seismic and igneous, it was very uncertain about the win, and
7 the probability. So, expert elicitation was used.

8 But, there's nothing to preclude expert
9 elicitations in any propagation of uncertainty, weighting
10 alternatives, evaluating the most reasonable, developing
11 parameter ranges, or whatever, there's nothing to preclude
12 it. It just has not occurred. It is a very lengthy, time
13 consuming process, though, to elicit experts, and have it
14 fully documented in a quality way.

15 ABKOWITZ: Thank you. Before we resume, I wanted to
16 recognize another recent private citizen who served admirably
17 on the Board until he left the Board a couple months ago, and
18 that's Dr. Dan Bullen. Dan, could you identify yourself,
19 please? Thank you.

20 Dan is another colleague that many of us have grown
21 to admire and work closely with and appreciate what he has
22 brought to the Board over the years. And, I do remember my
23 first meeting as a new Board member, and we were sitting in
24 one of these day long events, and after the first
25 presentation, all of a sudden, this guy grabs this microphone

1 and says, "Bullen, Board," and I thought, gosh, it's not his
2 Board.

3 But, Dan has been very passionate and very
4 knowledgeable, and we've learned a lot from him. And, I was
5 going to suggest that perhaps he can define a new unit of
6 measurement called, "The Bullen," which is some metric that's
7 a combination of passion and focus, and perhaps he can
8 evaluate the Board members on that basis, and let us know how
9 we're doing.

10 I'm going to return the floor back to you, Bob, but
11 I do want to point out that you've got about 40 minutes to
12 cover 60 slides, but I do also want to point out that the new
13 members went through a pretty extensive educational session
14 yesterday, and they are somewhat knowledgeable on the sub-
15 components of this process. So, you can use your discretion
16 to decide where you want to land and where you want to, you
17 know, brisk along. But, that's the game plan.

18 ANDREWS: Okay.

19 ABKOWITZ: Thank you.

20 ANDREWS: The test will be at, when, 4? It will be open
21 book. Okay.

22 What I want to do now is walk through the system.
23 I'm going to start with the nominal, what we expect to occur,
24 and then go onto igneous and seismic. And, what I've tried
25 to do in the following viewgraphs is first have--try to keep

1 you focused on where we are in the system. So, if we're
2 going to come around the wheel, there's a lot of things, one
3 of the main purposes of TSPA, of course, is to integrate a
4 large set of information, multiple processes acting at the
5 same time that can affect repository behavior. So, you need
6 to have a sense for the inputs and outputs as they're going
7 around the model. Then, to show what I've called an
8 information flow logic, which includes on it a box there that
9 says what's the major inputs, what's the major outputs, and
10 what is the fundamental key aspects of the basis behind that
11 box.

12 Then, I'm going to have a couple of slides that are
13 either conceptual in nature of what are the processes going
14 on, or some kind of representative intermediate result. So,
15 we're going to use both screens here to walk through the
16 system, so let's start with the next slide, okay, let's start
17 with the unsaturated zone above the repository. Next slide,
18 John. And, what goes on there. The climate happens, and it
19 does change, and climate does affect the amount of water that
20 can get into the repository block, if you will.

21 Of course, there's some conjecture about how you
22 propagate climate change in the future, so there's an
23 analysis associated with that climate change.

24 Next slide. On the infiltration, this is the
25 amount of water that can--the precipitation at the surface,

1 the amount of water that can get into the ground and stay in
2 the ground, i.e. not be evaporated or transpired or runoff or
3 whatever. Here, there is a lot of site specific information
4 on infiltration. The USGS did by far and away the bulk of
5 this work. The model that we're using is very similar to the
6 model that the USGS uses for evaluating water resource
7 infiltrations across the arid southwest, and for that matter,
8 all of the arid U.S.

9 Next slide. Now, I come into the mountain. That
10 infiltration now can flow down through that 300 meters.
11 We've devoted a significant amount of total effort to
12 understanding how water moved through the unsaturated zone.
13 Those of you who go see the ESF, the exploratory studies
14 facility, and the test alcoves and niches off of that, a
15 large fraction of that testing was to evaluate water movement
16 through the fractured porous rock that exists in there, the
17 Topopah welded and non-welded rocks, and whether it's
18 lithophysae or non-lithophysae rock types.

19 These then result, though, in essentially a series
20 of flow fields, you know, how much water is moving through
21 the rock mass, generally gravity driven. There is some
22 lateral diversion, but a fairly small amount, especially at
23 the higher climate states, et cetera. So, a significant
24 amount of effort, a lot of this work, I'll try to, when I do
25 this, point out some of the differences and some of the key

1 players, as well. This is work done by Berkeley. By the
2 way, I'm just standing up here as a mouthpiece, because
3 everybody else is too busy working on the license
4 application, so there's a ton of work and people behind this
5 whole endeavor.

6 Next slide. Okay, the climate has been broken up
7 into three climate states for the next 10,000 years. Present
8 day, monsoon, it's a climate term, it's not your normal
9 English definition of the word monsoon, and glacial
10 transition. Monsoon, it's higher precipitation and a little
11 bit higher temperature. Glacial transition is higher
12 precipitation and a little bit cooler temperature. These
13 have to be then propagated and factored into the assessment.

14 Onto the next slide. Okay, infiltration, I think
15 I've talked about some of these processes that affect the net
16 infiltration into the mountain.

17 Next slide. Okay, we end up ultimately with a
18 series of maps, is probably the best way of describing them,
19 describing infiltration rates at the surface and their time
20 variation and uncertainty, the percolation flux, as it's
21 called, at the repository horizon and its time variation and
22 uncertainty, and, finally, the flux, water flux that may
23 occur at the water table. So, all of these are just getting
24 bulk water flow through the fractured rock mass.

25 In addition to the three climate states, there's

1 high, medium and low, if you will, map associated with what
2 we expect to be infiltration and percolation, a lower bound,
3 and an upper bound. And, I use the word bound there somewhat
4 loosely. A reasonably expected lower value and a reasonably
5 expected higher value. based on observations and
6 extrapolation.

7 Okay, next slide. If we keep going two at a time,
8 we'll really move through here. I think we have this right,
9 so I'm still on that first part where now I'm looking at the
10 changes in the hydrology that result as a result of placing
11 the waste in the mountain. Now, I have thermally driven
12 processes that I have to consider. Those thermally driven
13 processes affect water movement in the rock. They also
14 affect water and vapor movement in the drift as a function of
15 time.

16 The other thing now that I have is an underground
17 opening. I can have the possibility for that water that was
18 percolating in the rock to seep, where seep now is water that
19 can get out of the rock and drip, if you will, into the
20 emplacement drifts.

21 The seepage information, the seepage model has been
22 developed also at Berkeley, based on a wide range of tests,
23 niche tests, cross-hole tests, cross-drift tests, underground
24 and from the surface to the alcoves, to evaluate the
25 possibility of seepage. Most of these, there's no directly

1 observed seepage under current ambient day percolation flux
2 regime, so, we overstress the rock in order to induce seepage
3 and evaluate (a) what's the threshold force water would
4 likely seep, because I'm going to propagate this thing out to
5 time, remember, with climate changes and percolation flux
6 changes. So, we have models that describe the likelihood of
7 seepage and the amount of seepage as a function of rock type,
8 and as a function of distribution around the repository
9 block.

10 Next slide. I think it's going to be a
11 condensation. In addition, I think the Board is aware that
12 in the ECRB, the enhanced characterization of the repository
13 block area, whenever we shut that off, there is observed
14 liquid moisture behind the non-ventilated portions of the
15 drift. Although the chemical signature of those waters do
16 not indicate seepage type water, so, again, no direct
17 observation of any seepage, they are very probably condensate
18 type water. And, so, the movement of vapor within the
19 repository block due to heating, there will be different
20 areas of the repository that are warmer than others, and
21 other parts of the repository that will be cooler than
22 others, and moisture will move, even under ambient, without
23 forced ventilation, moisture will move due to those thermal
24 gradients. So, there is a condensation model that evaluates
25 the possibility and the redistribution of moisture in the

1 drift.

2 Next slide. This just shows some of the processes
3 affecting seepage. It's affected by the degradation
4 characteristics of the rock, by the capillarity of the rock
5 mass, by the amount of water that's moved through there.
6 It's also affected by heat, which we'll come back to in a
7 second.

8 Next slide. This is a slide that was used at the
9 Board meeting in May. The upper left-hand part is
10 essentially the seepage abstraction that drives the
11 probability of the seepage percentage as a function of the
12 three main variables that affected the capillarity of the
13 rock, the permeability of the rock, and the amount of water
14 moving through the rock. What you see here is variations,
15 this didn't print out very well in the lower left-hand
16 corner, but hopefully it's clear on your slides, variations
17 with time as a result of the thermal heat that's applied.
18 The right-hand one is just showing time variation of when the
19 drift wall drops below boiling, and it's variable across the
20 repository block because of the differing heat outputs and
21 the edge effects of the repository itself. Those P numbers
22 are the order in which the repository would be constructed.
23 Next slide. Now, we're going to go onto a little
24 bit more into thermal hydrology. The thermal aspects are
25 significant. They do affect the moisture movement both in

1 the drift and in the rock. It is a process that, therefore,
2 has to be evaluated.

3 Next slide. Thermal hydrologic model, those of you
4 who are going underground on Tuesday or Wednesday, or
5 whenever, you'll see the drift scale test. The drift scale
6 test is the largest test of its kind anywhere in the world by
7 an order of magnitude, roughly. It's had four years of
8 heating and then it's now on its second plus year of cool
9 down, where it was heated well above what we think will be
10 repository type temperatures, and now it's cooling down.

11 The drift scale test has been used extensively to
12 support the models used to evaluate thermal hydrologic
13 behavior, thermal chemical behavior, a little bit for thermal
14 mechanical behavior, but mostly the first two, thermal
15 hydrologic and thermal chemical behavior, following the
16 emplacement of heat producing waste. That thermal hydrologic
17 environment affects the temperatures, it affects humidity, it
18 affects saturation, it affects fluxes, it affects a lot of
19 things down gradient from it, if you will, or downstream from
20 it.

21 Next slide. Okay, this is just conceptually what's
22 going on with respect to the heating of the rock mass, and
23 the redistribution of moisture in the rock mass. First off,
24 in the rock, we don't really show too much in this conceptual
25 drawing, the condensation type effects and the axial type

1 transport of vapor phase that will occur due to the
2 differential temperatures of the different packages.

3 I should have pointed out when I was talking about
4 the waste forms that the commercial spent nuclear fuel
5 packages are quite warm. They produce quite a lot of energy
6 still. The glass waste forms, the DOE spent nuclear fuel
7 waste forms, and the Navy waste forms essentially create
8 almost no energy. There's a little bit, but there's no
9 residual energy that they're creating in heat and, therefore,
10 temperature effects. So, the fact that we have different
11 packages means we have different temperatures. And,
12 evaluating the differences in the temperatures, we'll come
13 back--I'm not sure whether I put a slide in here on that or
14 not. I think I did.

15 Next slide. It might even be the next slide.
16 Okay, here's some of the processes going on looking at it as
17 if it were a 2-D section. Clearly, the drifts are much
18 further apart than that. This is five and a half meters, and
19 the drifts are 81 meters apart, you know, this is done for
20 artistic reasons, not for true to scale reasons.

21 Next slide. Okay, this is another figure we used
22 in May. It evaluates, the gray bars indicate the range of
23 thermal hydrologic response of temperature, humidity, I think
24 I have package temperature on the bottom, drift wall
25 temperature at the top, and humidity in the drift, in the

1 middle. As we pointed out in May, the humidity
2 characteristics, the temperature characteristics do affect
3 things like the likelihood of salt deliquescing, and the
4 types of salt that could deliquesce on the package surface.
5 It also affects the evaporative concentration of any water
6 that might seep, because they will, once water, if water did
7 seep into the drift, it would have some kind of evaporative
8 profile that the humidity and temperature would be driving,
9 that affect the chemistry of that water.

10 Next one. So, all of this integration is occurring
11 within the TSPA.

12 Okay, I'm now into physical chemical environment.
13 In addition to the thermal hydrologic changes, there's
14 thermal chemical changes of the moisture in the rock, and as
15 it comes into the drift and propagates that change in
16 chemistry within the drift. The change in chemistry is
17 fairly significant because it can affect the degradation
18 characteristics of the engineered materials that are in the
19 drift, like the drip shield and the waste package. So,
20 understanding how the chemistry evolves is an important
21 aspect of performance assessment.

22 What we see here is some of the major inputs to
23 that thermal chemical evaluation. It also relies fairly
24 heavily on the drift scale test, and our understanding of the
25 drift scale test, but there are other natural analogues of

1 thermal evolution, such as geothermal type systems and geyser
2 type evaluations, even though they're much higher
3 temperatures than what we're dealing with. And, these same
4 models that we have for our evolution of chemistry have been
5 used for evaluation of geysers and geothermal reservoir
6 production.

7 Next slide. Oh, I was going to talk about the
8 changes, wasn't I. I should probably try to catch up on the
9 things that have changed a little bit. On the thermal
10 hydrology aspects, the thing that's changed is condensation,
11 so condensation effects are being included now. They were
12 excluded, if you will, in the site recommendation analyses.

13 The thermal chemical work that we're in right now,
14 there were thermal chemical evaluations in the site
15 recommendation analyses, but we've taken those to the next
16 stage, where the chemistry changes in the rock, and those
17 chemistry changes in the rock and how they're propagated in
18 the TSPA is a little bit different for the license
19 application, performance assessment.

20 Once it gets into the drift, the evaporative
21 profiles for the different geochemical signatures are
22 different than they were in the SR. There's a new model, the
23 precipitant salts model, which evaluates how incoming brine
24 or aqueous phase, it's fairly dilute in the rock, but when it
25 comes into the drift, it can become more of a brine. And,

1 extension of those two, much higher temperatures has been
2 included in the license application models.

3 This is just a general picture of the design
4 elements. Let's go onto the next slide.

5 This is another slide that we presented to the
6 Board in May. I was talking about the range of chemistries
7 and also, you know, a schematic of what kind of fluxes we're
8 talking about volumetric fluxes we're talking about, when the
9 water potentially seeps into the drift, and then is
10 subsequently evaporated down to the brine, because that water
11 will, over a fairly long period of time, evaporate and leave
12 behind a higher brine concentration.

13 We use five initial water chemistries shown in the
14 upper left-hand, to propagate some aspects of the uncertainty
15 of the initial water chemistry. And, you can see kind of a
16 range of chloride and nitrate concentrations, which vary with
17 time.

18 Next slide. Okay, now we're going to go into the
19 drip shield and package. Starting with the drip shield, the
20 drip shield is made of titanium. I don't know if Rick went
21 into the details of the design associated with the drip
22 shield or package. But, it has, you know, we've tested the
23 titanium in a range of chemical thermal environments, as well
24 as stress tested the titanium for the drip shield to evaluate
25 the possibility of stress cracking of the titanium.

1 Next slide.

2 LATANISION: I'm sorry. Latanision, Board. What was
3 your comment on the stress cracking?

4 ANDREWS: Your comment on Rick, or--

5 LATANISION: I'm sorry. Latanision, Board.

6 You said two magic words in there that immediately
7 triggered--you were talking about the drip shield and stress
8 cracking. I didn't catch your comment, however.

9 ANDREWS: We have some information data on the
10 propagation, well, first off, the initiation of stress cracks
11 in titanium, the effects of hydriding or other embrittlement
12 processes on the likelihood of stress cracking of the drip
13 shield, and those, you know, degradation modes, if you will,
14 for the drip shield are included in the models, or the
15 evaluation of those degradation modes of the drip shield.
16 stress cracking of the drip shield.

17 LATANISION: Right. Latanision, Board.

18 I mean, it's a given that this stuff will stress
19 corrosion crack. So, what is the attitude about why not
20 replace it, and why use it, given all that?

21 ANDREWS: Well, it's in the design right now. I'm
22 analyzing that interesting suggestion. Maybe--you probably
23 should have asked Rick this morning on the design.

24 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

25 Actually, I did.

1 ANDREWS: Oh, okay.

2 LATANISION: I think he referred it to you, but I'm not
3 sure. I'm quite serious. I mean, this has been a question
4 for a long time in terms of the Board's concern. We know
5 this material is susceptible to stress corrosion cracking.
6 We've known that for a long time. We've raised the issue.
7 It's been talked about, but it's still in the model and
8 design. And, I'm just curious about what the intention is in
9 terms of handling it.

10 ANDREWS: Handling of it?

11 LATANISION: The fact that it is known to stress
12 corrosion crack, how are we handling that in the model?

13 ANDREWS: Well, the fact that it cracks, you know, is
14 well known, but then you have the issue of the morphology of
15 the cracks and the propagation of the cracks and the
16 distribution of the cracks, and what happens when water can
17 come into contact with those cracks, all of which then have
18 to be assessed with respect to the potential significance of
19 that crack, if you will, with respect to performance.

20 LATANISION: I don't want to belabor this right now, but
21 I mean, it would seem to me an obvious choice would be to
22 replace it. And, I have not yet heard an explanation from
23 anyone I've asked as to why that's not a consideration that's
24 being given more attention.

25 ANDREWS: You know, I won't speak for DOE, but I do

1 think they have the things that we presented to the Board,
2 you know, the science and technology program, and one aspect
3 of their looking at it is, if you will, alternative possible
4 design features, or design things, you know, that are not in
5 the reference design, not in the license application design.
6 To evaluate, is there, you know, a cost savings, is there
7 some other savings that might result from such a possible
8 change. So, the license application design though has these
9 drip shield out of titanium.

10 Okay, the waste package degradation, we spent some
11 time in May talking about some of the data behind the models
12 that support the evaluation of some of the degradation modes
13 of the package. We're kind of focused on localized
14 corrosion, and general corrosion. There are similar
15 information for stress corrosion cracking, and other
16 degradation modes, potential degradation modes for the Alloy
17 22.

18 One difference from the license application
19 analyses from the SR is the low likelihood of localized
20 corrosion will probably be in that analysis, and the
21 potential consequences and risks associated with that low
22 likelihood will be addressed.

23 Next slide. This is the conceptual picture.

24 Next slide. These are some of the data that Dr.
25 Payer I think presented to the Board in May, showing the very

1 low corrosion rates at even very high temperatures, and the
2 corrosion resistance of Alloy 22 amongst a family of other
3 alloys in a very, very aggressive and extremely unlikely
4 environment at Yucca Mountain.

5 Next slide. Okay, now we're going to look at
6 inside the package. What I tried to do is kind of walk
7 through from the surface down through the natural parts, now
8 into the engineered parts, and actually now into the package.
9 So, of course, I never get to this part of the presentation,
10 or system analysis, unless something has happened to the
11 package to degrade the package either from a crack or from a
12 localized corrosion, crevice corrosion pit, or from any other
13 degradation mode, no matter what the initiating cause might
14 have been. But, once I get inside the package, now I have
15 zircaloy considerations, and I think Dr. Howard asked about
16 the zircaloy information, and the waste form degradation
17 information itself.

18 The waste form, the zircaloy information is, as I
19 said earlier, is generally literature type information of
20 zircaloy behavior, most of that generated from reactor type
21 experience and testing. With respect to the waste forms, in
22 particular for the commercial spent nuclear fuel waste forms
23 and the high-level waste glass waste forms, the evaluation of
24 degradation characteristics, alteration characteristics, in
25 an oxidizing type environment, remember I'm above the water

1 table, so I have generally enough oxygen around to have
2 oxygen type reactions, oxygen driven reactions occurring if
3 the waste form is exposed.

4 So, those oxidative type processes and alteration
5 processes on the waste form have been generally derived from
6 laboratory testing, most of it at Argonne and Pacific
7 Northwest National Labs. We looked at the degradation
8 characteristics of commercial spent nuclear fuel under likely
9 Yucca Mountain conditions, including human error conditions
10 and low dripping possible conditions. So, we utilized those
11 alteration models derived from those data and tests that have
12 been performed at Argonne and PNL.

13 There is a bit of a comparison to some natural
14 analogues. For example, at Pena Blanca in Mexico, which the
15 center, the Southwest Research Institute have been
16 evaluating, and we've been corroborating that with our own
17 analyses of Pena Blanca samples to evaluate the degradation
18 characteristics of, in this case, a uranium type deposit in
19 an oxidizing environment.

20 There's other aspects going on in here that are
21 important. One of those is the solubility of the
22 radionuclides. Given I have a aqueous phase and I have an
23 aqueous phase potentially present on the surface of the waste
24 form, and the waste form has altered, and altered to
25 different uranium phases, there is a possibility that

1 radionuclides were released into that aqueous phase. And,
2 then, there is an evaluation of how soluble are those
3 radionuclides in that aqueous phase.

4 And, there, we have literature and laboratory data
5 ourselves, as well as the international community. I mean,
6 this is of interest, of course, to a lot of people for a lot
7 of different reasons, not the least of which is radioactive
8 waste disposal. So, we used those laboratory data in
9 relevant environments to evaluate the solubility of key
10 radionuclides.

11 Also, in here, is the potential for radionuclides
12 once they come out into that aqueous phase to sorb onto
13 colloids of different types, and those colloids can be, given
14 the right set of circumstances, more mobile than dissolved
15 constituents of that same radionuclide. So, for example,
16 things like plutonium, americium, are or can be transported
17 in a colloidal phase rather than just simply a dissolved
18 constituent. So, that's also, first evaluated here, it's
19 going to be reevaluated when I get into the drift, because
20 the chemistry is different in the package than it is in the
21 drift.

22 So, I have this base time variation of chemistry,
23 which has a time variation of solubility, and a time
24 variation of colloid stability and migration.

25 Go onto the next slide. This is just a schematic

1 of different scales of things going on inside the package. I
2 start with the assembly, or scale of the meter, if you will,
3 or tens of centimeters, down to an individual clad, you know,
4 a scale of a centimeter, and down to an individual pellet of
5 an individual rod, down at the millimeter type scale. And,
6 it's this, you know, oxidation and alteration of the waste
7 form itself that is the starting point, if you will, for the
8 potential release of radionuclides into a mobile phase, given
9 that, you know, my package has developed some kind of a
10 breach in it.

11 Next slide. Now, I'm still coming around the
12 wheel, and now I'm getting things out of the package, so I
13 have what we've called engineered barrier system flow and
14 transport. It's affected by the moisture inside the package.
15 It's affected by the degradation characteristics of the
16 package. It's affected by the chemistry inside the package,
17 which varies with time, as I mentioned earlier, and the type
18 of waste that exists.

19 Let's go onto the next side. There's not much to
20 say about the EBS flow itself. EBS transport, now it depends
21 on the type of release mechanism that I have, and different
22 radionuclides will behave differently for different release
23 mechanisms. One would be a diffusive type release mechanism
24 if there's no advectively moving water, so the water is not
25 dripping through the package, it's just condensed in the

1 package, and through thin film, radionuclides could
2 potentially diffuse through that thin film. Or, if there's a
3 hole in the package, it could advect, you know, through the
4 package and radionuclides could be released via advection.

5 This is one area where there's significant
6 uncertainty associated with the continuity and extension of
7 any film. Imagine I have a package that degraded after some
8 end years, or end thousand years, and now I have the
9 potential anyway for moisture to condense somewhere inside
10 the package, either hydroscopically or otherwise. Now, of
11 course, the inside of the package, especially for commercial
12 fuel, is always warmer than the side of the package, which is
13 warmer still than the drift wall. So, logic would be the
14 moisture would prefer, if it's going to condense anywhere, or
15 going to be absorbed anywhere, prefer to do that on the drift
16 wall near the cooler packages, not on the hottest waste form,
17 which is the commercial spent nuclear fuel.

18 However, it is possible, and there's some
19 information of hydroscopic water and, you know, is that water
20 thick enough to have radionuclides diffuse through. Well,
21 there's some uncertainty associated with that. I think the
22 Board has had a dissenting opinion in one of their letters to
23 us that was written by the previous Board Chairman about that
24 particular aspect of what does it really look like when
25 moisture is inside the package, and how conservative is the

1 Department of Energy being with respect to the assumption
2 that that moisture is a continuous moisture film.

3 The International Peer Review raised the same
4 question, you know, I think their words were a little
5 stronger in fact than the previous Board Chairman. The truth
6 of the matter is that it is very uncertain. The likelihood
7 of there being an interconnected film of moisture on the
8 waste form that's nicely continuous through the waste form
9 and into the cracks in the package or holes in the package
10 back into the invert is very unlikely, but there's not very
11 much information to exclude it. So, it is included right now
12 as a potential transport pathway through the engineered
13 barrier system. It might be one of those areas, going back
14 to Leon's question, where an expert elicitation may, you
15 know, have done something different. But, the conservatism
16 and trying to quantify the range of possible diffusion
17 characteristics has been, and the uncertainty associated with
18 that, has been included in the Total System Performance
19 Assessment.

20 Let's go onto the next one. By the way, that's the
21 same as what was done in the SR. Now we're talking about
22 transport through the drift.

23 Next slide. I got the radionuclides out of the
24 package into the drift, and--oh, I guess I got them through
25 the drift fairly quickly, too. So, now I'm into the

1 unsaturated zone. Now, I have a release either into the
2 fractures or into the matrix at that drift wall unsaturated
3 zone contact, and they can be transported through advective
4 diffusive disbursive processes in the unsaturated zone.
5 There, we have some indirect observations of transport, for
6 example, radiotracers, such as carbon 14 and others. We have
7 some direct testing of transport at Busted Butte. I think
8 that was presented to the Board in April to confirm the
9 model. And, that's the basis for the transport through the
10 unsaturated zone by aqueous pathways.

11 Next slide. That's the conceptual picture of the
12 transport. It is different for the welded and nonwelded
13 units. The nonwelded units are matrix driven predominantly.
14 The welded units are fracture driven transport
15 predominantly.

16 Next slide. Now we're in the saturated zone.

17 Next slide. Saturated zone has been fairly
18 extensively evaluated by the survey, Sandia, Los Alamos. We
19 have two large scale--well, no, really one large scale test
20 in the fractured tuff. We've always had plans to do an
21 alluvial, a large scale alluvial test. I think Nye County
22 has been doing a lot of that, and reported on their progress
23 to the Board last time in April. Maybe that wasn't a full
24 Board meeting. That might have been just a natural system
25 meeting. I forget. So, there is a number of direct

1 observations of flow paths, you know, inferred flow paths, I
2 should say, from geochemistry, from hydraulics, et cetera.

3 Next slide. This is the same as what you had in
4 when I was talking about the barrier really, some of the
5 processes going on within the saturated zone that are
6 accommodated within the model.

7 Next slide. This is a cartoon--well, it's not
8 really a cartoon, it's the actual flow paths calculated from
9 the saturated zone flow model, going from the repository,
10 beneath the repository, to the southeast, and then to the
11 south, southwest, essentially following the trace of Forty
12 Mile Wash.

13 NELSON: Nelson, Board.

14 Can you point out where the site is. Because I'm
15 not sure that everybody knows that picture.

16 ANDREWS: Okay. The repository is up here, essentially.
17 And, what we've done in this model, this is now at the
18 scale, this is about 30 kilometers north to south through
19 this model, about 14 kilometers east to west. And, what
20 we've done is just put, essentially numerically put tracers
21 at the top of the water table, and then just traced where
22 those tracers would most likely go for the expected flow
23 system that we expect to be out there. There's uncertainty
24 in that flow system that I talked about earlier, but this is
25 more or less the expected flow system.

1 The 18 kilometer point is essentially going--well,
2 it's a little further south than that--about through there.
3 So, that's the 18 kilometer fence line for doing the
4 evaluation of groundwater concentrations and doses. And,
5 this is going to give me essentially a mass flux crossing
6 that boundary.

7 If you remember back to the requirements part, we
8 don't really have to worry about concentrations per se
9 because that mass flux is going to be put into the
10 representative volume for the purposes of groundwater
11 concentration purposes, and that representative volume, which
12 is 3,000 acre feet per year, is the same representative
13 volume to be used for individual protection. So, it's a mass
14 flux or activity flux, divided by a volumetric flux, gives me
15 a concentration.

16 Next slide. Now we come to the biosphere.

17 Next slide. The biosphere, there was a regional
18 survey done of eating habits, employment habits, et cetera,
19 done in '98, I think, the time frame of the Amargosa Valley
20 area. That regional information has been used to describe
21 the characteristics of the reasonably maximally exposed
22 individual, especially those characteristics that weren't
23 directly specified by the regulation like he or she drinks
24 two liters per day of groundwater.

25 That's been supplemented by other information from

1 EPA and site surveys done, census type surveys, to describe
2 the characteristics of that reasonably maximally exposed
3 individual.

4 Next slide. These are some of the pathways that
5 are considered in the biosphere model. Ultimately, what the
6 biosphere model does to the Total System Performance
7 Assessment is it gives essentially a dose conversion factor,
8 takes concentration, converts it to dose.

9 Next slide. Okay, now we're going to go, those
10 first ones were all related to what we call the nominal
11 scenario class, kind of what you would expect how the
12 repository will behave over time. Now I have two possible
13 disruptive events, an igneous disruptive event and a seismic
14 disruptive event. Start with igneous. Let's go onto the
15 next slide.

16 The igneous has two possible occurrences. One, it
17 can have an eruption, and take waste with it in an ash, kind
18 of, if you will, or distribution of solid particles that are
19 then potentially blown to the south, or wherever they might
20 be blown to, and, therefore, potentially affect the
21 concentration of radionuclides that the maximally exposed
22 individual might receive. Or, as in this case, it could be
23 an intrusive type event. The event occurred, hit the
24 repository, magma filled the repository drifts, and then all
25 the subsequent effects occurred, degradation of the package,

1 degradation of the waste form, degradation of the drip
2 shield, change in chemistry associated with the event
3 occurring, et cetera, et cetera.

4 This one was amenable, at least the initiation part
5 of this, to expert elicitation, results of which are shown in
6 the next slide, I think. No, this is just a conceptual
7 picture. And, this is that distribution. So, this is that
8 distribution. As you can see, the mean of this distribution
9 is slightly larger than one times 10^{-8} . Therefore, it's
10 included. It's unlikely, but included. Therefore, the
11 consequences need to be assessed, and the risk associated
12 with the event need to be evaluated and included in the
13 assessment of individual protection.

14 Also, it does not meet the criteria of likely.
15 Therefore, it does not have to be considered in the
16 evaluation of groundwater protection. So, here's an event
17 where how it's treated with respect to likely versus unlikely
18 makes a difference.

19 Next slide. Now we have the eruptive case. Let's
20 keep going on this one. Next one? Again, it uses that same
21 probability distribution, and then now, based on energy and
22 volumes and rates, all of which are uncertain, it can eject a
23 certain fraction of the repository to the surface, and wind
24 can blow it towards the reasonably maximally exposed
25 individual, or wherever the wind is blowing at that

1 particular time when that event occurs, all of which are
2 uncertain.

3 So, let's go to the next one. This is just a
4 little schematic, you know, of the wind happening to blow
5 south in this particular case. And, now I have a different
6 biosphere. So, the biosphere characteristics in the case of
7 an eruptive, following an eruptive event, and the possible
8 inhalation following that eruptive event, are considered, in
9 addition to the aqueous type pathways that all the ones up to
10 this time have considered.

11 Next. Now, we have seismic. John talked a little
12 bit about this this morning with respect to the initiating
13 event part of seismic. But, given that initiating event
14 occurred, and a certain velocity and acceleration occurred
15 with that initiating event, the subsequent effects and
16 consequences and ultimately risks associated with that
17 initiating event are now propagated into the Total System
18 Performance Assessment.

19 The types of effects that can occur are mechanical
20 shaking, mechanical degradation associated with the drip
21 shield, with the package, with the cladding, due to the
22 vibratory ground motion that occurs for whatever the annual
23 exceedence frequency might have been for that particular I'll
24 use the word scenario, not scenario, class.

25 83, John? So, there's a series of calculations

1 done for range of different peak ground velocities, a range
2 of different accelerations, essentially a range of different
3 synthetic time histories of velocities and amplitudes as a
4 function of the initiating event.

5 Next slide. This just shows schematically some of
6 the things that can happen after the seismic event. One of
7 the other things that can happen after a seismic event of
8 sufficient peak ground velocity acceleration is fairly
9 complete degradation of the mechanical properties in and
10 around the drift. So, you can have the likelihood of
11 significant drift degradation, drift collapse following a
12 large seismic event. And, those degradations have been
13 factored into the system analysis. Once it collapses, of
14 course, my environment changes, my thermal environment
15 changes, my hydrologic environment changes, and those changes
16 are also factored into the system assessment.

17 This is different from the site recommendation. At
18 the site recommendation, these low probability seismic events
19 were considered to not have any effect, and, therefore, no
20 consequence, and, therefore, no risk. The revised analyses
21 for the high peak ground velocities that were available last
22 summer, summer of '03, fall of '03 time frame lead to some
23 degradation of the package, and of the drip shield and of the
24 cladding at those peak ground velocities and accelerations.

25 We've, as John pointed out, done a revision of what

1 we think are the most reasonable range of peak ground
2 velocities, and that range of peak ground velocities are now
3 factored into the analysis. But, it's not a zero effect, it
4 is a minor effect, unlikely though it may be, that needs to
5 be propagated through the performance assessment.

6 Next slide.

7 ABKOWITZ: Bob, you can take a little bit more time with
8 these last three.

9 ANDREWS: Okay. Okay, some of these I didn't hit, I
10 must admit. These next two are the model changes within the
11 processes and features and events that feed the TSPA. And,
12 even when I put the word major change here, there are some,
13 you know, minor changes in some of these things, not
14 significant, but there can be some minor changes.

15 With respect to seepage, there was not a model in
16 the lower lith for the SR. There is an explicit model and
17 uncertainty treatment in the lower lith for the--actually,
18 it's the lith, period, whether it's upper or lower lith.
19 There's a lot of comment on the flow focusing factor in the
20 SR. We still use a flow focusing factor, but that factor,
21 which is kind of a scale issue going from the tens of meters
22 of scale down to the meters of scale at the drift, where you
23 haven't factored in the heterogeneity of the rock mass at
24 that tens of meters into your model, so they've done a re-
25 analysis of this, and that scale effect, if you will, of

1 where might water be channelized, or where might water flow
2 at a scale of meters, has been factored into the seepage
3 abstraction and the seepage model itself.

4 We've talked a little bit about drift collapse
5 following a seismic event. That's explicitly included now.
6 And, the thermal effects of a vaporization barrier right at
7 the drift wall, an issue I think we discussed with the Board
8 in May, although it was not included in the SR, is included
9 in the TSPA for the license application.

10 With respect to thermal hydrology, there is a range
11 of calcs that have been performed over a range of different
12 thermal conductivities and percolation fluxes, to try to
13 accommodate the fact that the thermal conductivity might be
14 lower, might be higher, and the percolation flux might be
15 lower, might be higher. So, a range of thermal hydrologic
16 responses to capture the full range, if you will, of likely
17 thermal hydrologic behavior has been conducted.

18 I mentioned earlier the condensation effects are
19 being included. All of the models that use the drift scale
20 test as the basis for their validation could now use, for the
21 license application, could now use at least one year of cool
22 down. Some of them use a little bit more than one year of
23 cool down data from those responses. At the time of the SR,
24 we were still in the heat-up phase of the four years. I
25 think we just turned it off two years now. So, they relied

1 on those additional data from the cool down portion of the
2 drift scale test. That's the DST there is drift scale test,
3 for support of the model validity.

4 The early footprint did change a little bit, so
5 incorporating that revised footprint, it's kind of the same
6 area, but its configuration is a little different, was
7 incorporated in any model that relied on or needed
8 information with respect to the footprint.

9 Going down to the thermal chemistry, we explicitly
10 propagated the uncertainty in the initial pore water
11 chemistry, those pore water chemistries that I briefly
12 mentioned, and we talked about at some length in May. There
13 was a slightly revised approach for how we propagate the
14 thermal chemical evolution in the rock. We went away from
15 the quote, unquote high saturation zone to the quote, unquote
16 front zone, even though that front zone nearest the drifts
17 has a very small volume of water associated with it.

18 The thermal hydrologic response uncertainty is
19 propagated through the thermal chemistry response
20 uncertainty, and the possibility, albeit unlikely, but the
21 possibility of there being deliquescent salts in the dusts
22 that form on the package has been included in the thermal
23 chemical evolution and, therefore, in the TSPA itself.

24 The cementitious materials was a relative minor
25 effect. There are still cementitious materials on the turn-

1 outs and in the access mains, but not any in the emplacement
2 drifts themselves. And, in fact, the ground support system
3 is a little different. I don't know if I have that on here.
4 We use these Bernald sheets now instead of rock bolts for
5 ground support.

6 The waste package corrosion stuff, there's now the
7 five year data on the weight loss information from Livermore.
8 At the time of the SR, I think we only had the two and a
9 half year data pulled from that. We talked at good length in
10 May about the localized corrosion initiation as a function of
11 principally temperature, pH, nitrate, chloride, and
12 nitrate/chloride ratios, which are those corrosion potential
13 and critical potential data that Dr. Payer presented in May.

14 The stress calcs, because of the change in stress
15 mitigation technique for the outer lid to a laser peening
16 stress mitigation technique, the stress calcs were redone so
17 there's revised stresses on the welds. There's a slightly
18 revised treatment of weld flaw, and there's additional data
19 on the threshold stress intensity factor and the uncertainty
20 on the threshold stress intensity factor.

21 The in-package chemistry models have changed,
22 depending on the amount of water that may get into the
23 package. So, they've kind of considered the chemistry
24 associated with a vapor type hydration chemistry, or as a
25 liquid. This is a fairly complex, you know, problem of

1 water, waste form degradation characteristic. So, we've
2 propagated the uncertainty associated with that
3 characterization forward into the system model.

4 The colloids fractions have been revised, and we've
5 re-evaluated, as I said earlier, some of the solubility
6 models associated with, in particular, neptunium, plutonium,
7 americium, solubilities based on uncertainty characterization
8 of some of the thermodynamic data that are the fundamental
9 underpinnings of some of those solubility evaluations.

10 Next slide. Okay, the fact that there's degraded
11 package materials and basket materials sitting there, and
12 those degraded materials do affect the transport, has been
13 factored into the TSPA.

14 The UZ transport didn't change too much. There is
15 a slightly revised matrix diffusion model in the piece of
16 software that's used for UZ transport.

17 There's no major changes in saturated zone
18 transport. You know, I'm looking at this from a TSPA
19 perspective. There are differences in the characterization
20 of uncertainty for where is the tuff/alluvium contact, and
21 where is the anisotropy in the tuffaceous rock units, but in
22 terms of net effect on system response, it's fairly
23 insignificant.

24 Biosphere now has an explicit, it did before, but
25 revised the eruptive biosphere dose conversion factor.

1 Now, in igneous and seismic. Well, you can read
2 them here. Let's see, after the igneous intrusive event, we
3 still assume that there's no more barrier function of the
4 drip shield, the waste package, the cladding, that the 1200
5 degree C-ish intrusive event is sufficient to provide no more
6 barrier function of the package or drip shield. I think
7 you're going to see some--well, maybe you're not. ACNW is
8 going to see some results of some other work from EPRI that
9 kind of questions the conservatism of that particular
10 assumption, tomorrow, or Wednesday, or sometime.

11 There's a revised wind distribution updated NOAA
12 information used in the ash redistribution, in particular,
13 wind velocities at higher elevations, which is where the, you
14 know, like at 20,000 feet, 30,000 feet, which is where the
15 eruptive material may go.

16 There's been an ash redistribution following event.
17 That is in the SR, we thought we were reasonably
18 conservative by always having the wind blow south and hit the
19 reasonably maximally exposed individual. NRC questioned that
20 conservatism, so essentially said what about geomorphic
21 processes that could redistribute this ash once it's
22 deposited. So, we developed a, did some testing, some
23 observations, field observations in Forty Mile Wash, and
24 developed a model of potential, essentially a geomorphic
25 model, if you will, of potential ash redistribution following

1 an event. So, that redistribution possibility and model and
2 parameters is in the TSPA.

3 We talked about inhalation dose changing a little
4 bit. And, the backfill, I think in the SR, I can't remember
5 actually, but I'm not sure if there was backfill between the
6 drifts in the access main. There is backfill explicitly now
7 in the access mains between drifts, and that has been
8 included in the effects of any potential magma interaction
9 between the drifts, or gas migration between drifts.

10 In the seismic, John talked about some of these
11 things this morning with respect to initiating event, and all
12 the potential downstream effects following an event, like
13 drift collapse and thermal effects of a drift collapse, and
14 changes in seepage due to a drift collapse have been
15 incorporated in the model.

16 Next slide. So, in conclusion, and I apologize for
17 this table, because I had to kind of turn it this way. You
18 know, we have looked at this model for the last 15 years.
19 We're now at the stage of having, we think, adequately
20 incorporated all of relevant features, events and processes,
21 the uncertainty in those features, events and processes,
22 propagate that uncertainty through to develop a distribution,
23 because there is a distribution. There are a large number of
24 I'll use the word scenarios, I would have called them
25 realizations rather than scenarios, but maybe there's a lingo

1 here between PRA and TSPA, to evaluate the potential
2 consequences and risks associated with initiating events and
3 nominal or expected behavior.

4 All of these models, even though I haven't
5 discussed them in any detail, but we've had separate
6 discussions on many of these model areas with this Board,
7 with ACNW. They're based on either direct test data, such as
8 ESF type data, or mountain type data, or they're based on
9 laboratory data, or you use analogues to support them, or to
10 look at alternatives that other people may have come up with,
11 whether they be our own alternatives, or whether they be
12 EPRI's, or NRC's, or whoever's, alternative models associated
13 with a particular process to evaluate the need to either
14 include that alternative model or exclude that alternative
15 model, because it either doesn't match observations, or its
16 inclusion would demonstrably lower the dose, i.e. we're on
17 the conservative side, if you will.

18 We've used the TSPA for a lot of different
19 purposes. It is true, the final purpose is to support the
20 license application, but it also has another purpose, in
21 addition to the compliance purpose, that is in the license
22 application, but it's a forward pointer to the performance
23 confirmation requirements of the license application, which I
24 haven't put up here as a requirement, but it is an explicit
25 requirement, and the bases for the performance confirmation

1 program is in large part based on the TSPA model and
2 uncertainty associated with that.

3 And, with that, I think I'll stop, Mark.

4 ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you, Bob. First of all, that was
5 well organized and very helpful, and no pun intended, you
6 presented us with a mountain of information to digest.

7 We're going to open it up here for questions in
8 just a moment, and I'd like to ask Board members if they
9 could just sort of reserve their questions for the one dying
10 question they really want to ask, and try not to carry it
11 beyond that because of the time situation.

12 I'm going to lead things off with my one question.
13 John Arthur this morning presented the TSPA modeling process
14 as being in the red zone, and was quick to add that that
15 didn't mean that it was a poor performer, but that it was
16 kind of on the critical path. And, I think that we've
17 certainly developed an appreciation for just the complexity
18 of trying to model a system like this, and the way that the
19 modeling process has evolved. But, my question really kind
20 of focuses on the idea that you've got several different
21 modeling components that are being developed in various
22 places, and somehow they have to integrate now, and it's this
23 sort of the classic opportunity for the left-hand/right-hand
24 problem. How much of that are you having to deal with right
25 now in terms of the outputs coming from one place, being able

1 to marry up to the way the inputs are needed in the next
2 place?

3 ANDREWS: That's a good question. You can have that,
4 and, in fact, modeler A in process X, and I'm going to give
5 you a good example of this, and it also relates to an example
6 we talked about in the May meeting. Model X might be
7 reasonable or conservative or complex and had to simplify in
8 a certain way that's different than model Y, with very
9 related processes, but not overlapping processes. So, such
10 inconsistencies, if you will, can evolve as a result of that.

11 And, then we have to evaluate those
12 inconsistencies, first off, and those inconsistencies, you're
13 right, really only manifest themselves with respect to does
14 it make a difference or not when you get to a complete
15 integration, which is at this final stage, this Total System
16 Performance Assessment stage, because that inconsistency
17 either may not have been evident, or might have been okay,
18 you know, at the individual process level.

19 So, it is then incumbent on the TSPA, and there's
20 two places where we've done this within the TSPA, one is the
21 independent review that's been performed of the TSPA has
22 identified some of these as part of their review. When they
23 reviewed it, they started with the TSPA, but they quickly
24 pulled the strings into, you know, the myriads of feeds into
25 the TSPA, and identified, you know, potential inconsistencies

1 that need to be then evaluated. By the way, the YMRP also
2 has a requirement to evaluate these potential inconsistencies
3 when you have complex models. And, they do exist. Some of
4 them do exist.

5 One example I think we brought up to the Board in
6 May, and I think it's probably worthwhile bringing it up
7 here, is with respect to the thermal hydrologic evolution, we
8 have a wide range of in-drift thermal hydrologic responses,
9 in part reflecting hot packages, cold packages, different
10 rock types, different thermal conductivities, different
11 locations around the repository block, the goal being to have
12 a full range of possible thermal hydrologic responses.

13 When we came to doing thermal chemistry in the
14 rock, the thermal chemistry model in the rock is an
15 incredibly computationally intensive model. So, the approach
16 taken was take a representative location with a
17 representative rock type with a representative thermal
18 profile and a representative thermal conductivity, and
19 propagate what we think is the most significant uncertainty,
20 which is the initial water chemistry, and propagate that
21 uncertainty, but not propagate all the variability associated
22 with the wide range of thermal hydrologic responses.

23 So, there is, if you will, a potential
24 inconsistency between the thermal chemistry, i.e. chemistry
25 evolution in the rock, and the thermal hydrology in the

1 drift, and within the TSPA, you're marrying up those two
2 things to evaluate, well, does this make any difference.
3 And, in fact, it doesn't make too much difference because
4 you've over predicted the chemical response at any particular
5 time, in terms of its potential degradation characteristics.

6 So, you know, had we been able to do thousands of
7 thermal chemistry evaluations, we would have abstracted this
8 a little bit differently. But, we simplified it. And, we
9 have to be mindful, you're right, of those inconsistencies
10 and document them and discuss what they mean and why they're
11 inconsistent and what significance it has.

12 ABKOWITZ: I've got Daryle, then John, and then George,
13 and then Thure and then Ali. Daryle?

14 BUSCH: The Board, I must say, that was an excellent
15 presentation for the new members of the Board. The
16 insightfulness into the modeler's way that these very
17 different contributions are made to the total decompensation
18 process of this monument we wish to build. I couldn't help
19 but feeling, and of course that's something that you probably
20 want too, and that is there must be a way that you can give
21 us a scaled figure for each of those steps. You must have
22 one in mind for your own purposes in the future. There has
23 to be a limit, a probably and an improbable velocity for each
24 of these kinds of processes to occur.

25 I think, for example, if you've got a stainless

1 steel lining on that drift, it's not going to be there very
2 long. And, so, that must be very short. Then, the next
3 phase is there any way you could give us a simple guesstimate
4 of what the scaling is for each of these different processes,
5 or for some of them?

6 ANDREWS: Scaling with time now?

7 BUSCH: In time, exactly.

8 ANDREWS: Yes, I think some of what we tried to do in
9 May, and I only grabbed a couple of the May presentations,
10 where we talked about this is our expected thermal hydrologic
11 response, our range of thermal chemistry responses, and what
12 are the likely degradation modes focusing on localized
13 corrosion, which was kind of the focus of the May meeting,
14 focusing on localized corrosion, what are the dominant
15 degradation modes and what do the data tell us at these
16 different times, if you will, you know, intervals of time.

17 So, you can do that for two or three parts of the
18 system. When you try to put the whole system together, it
19 becomes a little bit unwieldy.

20 BUSCH: Well, aren't the scales very different for
21 different components?

22 ANDREWS: Yes, they are.

23 BUSCH: How long does that drip shield last? How long
24 does the cask, container last. I realize there's a great
25 uncertainty with each of these, but some of those are not

1 going to be real, real long, are they?

2 ANDREWS: Well, some of them are pretty long, within the
3 10,000 years--

4 BUSCH: These are the numbers I'd like to hear. I
5 haven't heard them. I think you live with them and have some
6 feeling for them, but I have not. Each of these steps,
7 you're saying it's possible, you just can't do them for me
8 right now, I think.

9 ANDREWS: Yes, that's right.

10 ABKOWITZ: John?

11 GARRICK: Garrick, Board.

12 I have one question and 25 corollaries. If you go
13 to Slide 85 and 86, I'll ask a simple question, and you look
14 at the changes, the principal changes that have been made,
15 would you comment on which of those changes as having the
16 greatest impact and in which direction?

17 ANDREWS: Impact on dose?

18 GARRICK: Impact on dose.

19 ANDREWS: Well, I think the ones on the next slide on
20 seismic and igneous--

21 GARRICK: Let's look at the nominal case.

22 ANDREWS: Oh, on the nominal?

23 GARRICK: Yes, because I don't believe either of the
24 other two.

25 ANDREWS: They are unlikely, you're right. But, go back

1 to the previous one, John. On nominal, it's probably going
2 to be one of these localized corrosion issues, I would guess,
3 the biggest change.

4 GARRICK: And, in which direction?

5 ANDREWS: It's insignificant in comparison to the ones
6 you didn't want to talk about, from a risk perspective. Does
7 that answer your question?

8 GARRICK: Not very well. But, we'll leave it at that.

9 ANDREWS: I think it's not, you know, given how the
10 early degradation of the package considered in the SR, in
11 fact, it's about the same order, you know, it's not
12 dramatically significant.

13 GARRICK: Okay.

14 ABKOWITZ: I think that's a to be continued. George?

15 HORNBERGER: Hornberger, Board.

16 So, I'll go to one then that you think does matter.
17 You mentioned that the seismic dose was modest, okay? And,
18 I know you're not presenting--

19 ANDREWS: Did I say modest?

20 HORNBERGER: You said modest. Minor maybe. Minor, you
21 may have said. And, so, I guess my question is I know you're
22 not presenting results, but can you sort of bracket it? Is
23 it a millirem, a microrem, a nanorem, a pizmorem?

24 ANDREWS: You guys are tough. Significantly below the
25 standard, I think, is--and you can define significantly.

1 ABKOWITZ: I'd like to that Thure Cerling is here, and
2 not only that, he has a question to ask.

3 CERLING: Cerling, Board.

4 In Slide 57, you gave a more detailed description
5 of the chemistry of the waste package failure, certainly much
6 more detailed than I've ever seen before. And, in this
7 current model, if we would look at the lifetime, what does
8 this current model give for what fraction of the waste
9 packages fail and what fraction is released and over what
10 sort of time?

11 ANDREWS: It's a very small fraction of them are
12 packages, and even smaller fraction of total inventory, in
13 part because of some of these degradation characteristics
14 that are inside the package.

15 CERLING: So, following on that, has your new modeling
16 had the fraction that failed, is it going up or going down
17 from the previous TSPA?

18 ANDREWS: It depends on the degradation mode. But, I'd
19 say they're about the same, leaving aside the disruptive
20 events, you know, for the time being, I mean like seismic and
21 igneous disruptive events. So, the nominal degradation, I
22 don't have the numbers here in front of me, but they're not
23 dramatically dissimilar.

24 CERLING: Okay, thank you.

25 ABKOWITZ: Ali?

1 MOSLEH: First, I'd like to thank you. I appreciate the
2 presentation you've made, and it's extremely important. I do
3 have a question on the process you mentioned in response to
4 questions earlier. One is to be mindful of the interface
5 between submodels. So, as an issue, it's appreciated, it's
6 understood. But, what I did not get, I'm not sure if you
7 answered positively, whether you have actually done that,
8 sweeping the model from left to right, addressing those
9 potential internal inconsistencies, just kind of a natural
10 thing, it's such a complex modeling process.

11 ANDREWS: Is it comprehensive? I think it's reasonably
12 so. We've had a number of people look at it from left to
13 right, and right to left, as you say. Whether or not they've
14 identified every one, you know, I think we're still in the
15 process of documenting this model as we speak, and they're
16 identifying, oh, this little input here is inconsistent with
17 this one for these following three reasons, does it make a
18 difference, you know, in terms of the assumptions that were
19 made in a particular process model, and how they get
20 propagated through. So, it's still being developed. I think
21 we have a fairly complete list of those, and are documenting
22 it now.

23 MOSLEH: This is an integral part of your process?

24 ANDREWS: Yes.

25 MOSLEH: Okay.

1 ABKOWITZ: Dick, and then Dave, and then Howard.

2 PARIZEK: Parizek.

3 I have a question about how long does the model
4 run? Is that fair to ask? Are you going to give us
5 somewhere along the line 150,000 years, or 200,000 years?

6 ANDREWS: The analyses are being performed to 20,000
7 years.

8 PARIZEK: Okay. And, then, does the model also deal
9 with this question of vapor movement in the unsaturated zone?
10 I mean, all kinds of things are going on, obviously, in
11 terms of what's happening from the heat and the chemistry,
12 and so on. But, in terms of just how much moisture is moved
13 because of this out of the mountain, this whole question of
14 the ventilation I think--

15 ANDREWS: By the time it--some of the process models
16 have evaluated moisture, you know, mass moisture
17 redistribution, if you will, as a result of the thermal
18 effects and the ambient effects, and where that moisture is
19 redistributed to, and then it's, of course, included with the
20 moisture over there. From the TSPA perspective, it's more
21 dealing with flux rather than, you know, movements of mass,
22 water mass. So, it's flux rates of radionuclides, flux rates
23 of water. So, you know, where the water is, volumetrically,
24 the mass, if you will, it's not so much of a consideration
25 with respect to the TSPA.

1 PARIZEK: One other question. In terms of just the runs
2 that you have made, then there's a question of new data, like
3 the three layer model is part of the regional flow model,
4 groundwater flow model, has input to the site scale model,
5 but somewhere along the line, provisions are being made, is
6 work being done on the interface, and assuming that, you
7 know, several years from now, more of this is done, if this
8 was to happen, is the program committed to do these things,
9 is there another TSPA coming up that captures then revisions
10 that all of that brings to bear?

11 You know, right now, I'm not sure where the certain
12 things you've sort of ended with, or will have ended with,
13 and still there's a lot of detail that's maybe not carried as
14 far as it may still get carried. And, is that a closure of
15 the license application?

16 ANDREWS: Well, yes, I think there's updates, you know,
17 as necessary of the license application. And, once the
18 review period has been completed, you know, all the results
19 of the to date performance confirmation, and any other
20 activities that may have affected or modified a particular
21 model would then be factored into a TSPA at that particular
22 time, which is some three years plus hence right now.

23 PARIZEK: Thank you.

24 ABKOWITZ: David?

25 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

1 I hope I'm not paraphrasing, but I've heard minor,
2 not very much, doesn't do very much, has the largest effect,
3 but still doesn't do very much. What are we talking about?
4 How big an effect is it in terms of either dose or to time of
5 release of the regulatory dose?

6 ANDREWS: That's why, when I asked John to clarify his
7 question, I said which do you want to talk about? Do you
8 want to talk about risk and the magnitude of risk, i.e. dose,
9 or do you want to break out the question into does it affect
10 nominal behavior or not, because it can be a very different
11 answer. One's an absolute one, and you're comparing to 15
12 millirems, and the other one is kind of a relative one. How
13 much did it move that particular piece part, even if that one
14 didn't affect your ability or didn't affect your probability
15 weighted dose to the reasonably maximally exposed individual.
16 So, the quote, unquote significance test can be different
17 for those different comparisons. So, it's somewhat
18 unfortunate that I can't show the plots, and then say, well,
19 now you can see that this one is here and this one is here,
20 and that's what I'm calling insignificant.

21 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

22 I presume that you're going to share those with us
23 at some point?

24 ANDREWS: Oh, I would guess so, yes, and with NRC and
25 the public and everybody else.

1 ABKOWITZ: Howard?

2 ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

3 My question obviously comes from ignorance of your
4 model. But, I'm interested in the fine structure. At some
5 point in time in the future, different parts of the
6 repository will be behaving in different ways. Do you run
7 the models separately for individual locations, or how do you
8 account for this fine structure?

9 ANDREWS: It depends, you know, and the example I was
10 using earlier on the thermal hydrologic one, there's five
11 areas of the repository, and within each of those areas,
12 there are different waste package type groupings, if you
13 will. So, there's a spatial structure and a waste package to
14 waste package structure on the distribution of thermal
15 hydrologic responses. And, that structure, you know, is
16 accommodated if there was any release from one of those five
17 sub-areas, the release would go into the corresponding
18 unsaturated zone flux at that five grouped location.

19 So, I haven't modelled every package. I've tried
20 to model reasonably groups of packages and package types,
21 trying to reflect the different packages have different
22 thermal behavior, they have different inventories, they have
23 different, you know--

24 ARNOLD: Different QA records?

25 ANDREWS: Yes, different QA records, and different

1 characteristics when they're exposed. The DOE spent nuclear
2 fuel, for example, we've taken essentially no credit for that
3 waste form. It's assumed to alter as soon as the waste
4 package has degraded to a point where oxygen can get in.
5 But, for commercial spent nuclear fuel, it's very different,
6 because you have the cladding and the degradation
7 characteristics of the cladding.

8 So, we tried to put the things that we thought
9 structurally, I don't mean rock structure, but structure from
10 the model, make a difference, like different package types
11 and different, generally different package locations, without
12 trying to say we're modeling every single package, and every
13 single location. So, there is a little bit of a spatial
14 averaging, if you will, that's going on with respect to that
15 discretization, which I didn't share with you today, but we
16 certainly will.

17 ABKOWITZ: Priscilla, you have the last word.

18 NELSON: Thank you.

19 With reference to Slide 25, you've got this drift
20 key way in there. Now, I don't know that I've really
21 consciously ever seen a drawing that showed it like this, and
22 it raises some questions. Since you don't expect any waste
23 packages of any significant numbers to actually fail, the
24 fact that it says limits the spread of radioactive hazards to
25 the repository footprint, to me that sort of indicates that I

1 interpret that, for example, the igneous activity is driving
2 it. So, it screws up the possibility of ventilation and some
3 other things along the way, so I'm wondering that's a pretty
4 hefty response, with possible impacts elsewhere on the
5 project to put these plugs in to respond to this event of
6 unlikely occurrence. Do you have any comment on that?

7 ANDREWS: You know, if you were doing a risk/benefit,
8 and if risk was driven by dose, not some other risk measure,
9 you would do something like this, because if that event
10 occurs, even though it's almost very unlikely, but not quite
11 very unlikely, it can have significant consequences. And,
12 this is one engineering feature whose, in order to reduce
13 that hazard, i.e. risk, has been designed and is being
14 analyzed in the license application.

15 ABKOWITZ: Thank you, Bob. We are going to shorten our
16 break, and we'll reconvene in exactly ten minutes. Thank
17 you.

18 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

19 ABKOWITZ: If I could ask people to take their seats?

20 I want to resume our schedule here, and I want to
21 start by pointing out that during the break, the stakes have
22 been raised. One of my colleagues came up to me and said
23 that they're considering another new unit of measurement
24 called the Abkowitz, which is how much behind schedule you
25 can become on a routine basis. So, in an attempt to dissuade

1 that effort, I think we need to press on.

2 I also wanted to acknowledge yet another former
3 Board member who's been a private citizen for longer than the
4 others that we've cited today, and that's Warner North.
5 Warner, if you're in the room, if you could identify
6 yourself? Okay. And, he is actually part of the original
7 Board, the first group that was constituted, and I'm sure
8 that there's all kinds of interesting stories that he can
9 share with us. And, he's probably wondering that the more
10 things change, the more they stay the same. But, we'll talk
11 about that at another time.

12 We're going to move on now to--

13 NORTH: Thank you very much. I just offered to come by
14 the Board dinner for a drink, but there isn't time. Let me
15 just wish you all good luck and God speed.

16 ABKOWITZ: Thank you. Okay, we're going to move on now
17 to another point of view with regard to performance
18 assessment, and this is a presentation that Tim McCartin from
19 the Nuclear Regulatory Commission will be making. The topic
20 of his discussion is the criteria for NRC review of TSPA and
21 also some related risk insights.

22 For those who don't know Tim, he's the Senior
23 Advisor for the Performance Assessment in the Division of
24 Waste Management Office of Nuclear Material Safety and
25 Safeguards of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. That's

1 a mouthful. Is that all on your business card?

2 Over the past 20 years, Tim has been involved with
3 the development and testing of performance assessment models
4 and methodologies and the development of regulations and
5 guidance for the geologic disposal of radioactive waste.
6 And, recently, he has served as the technical lead for the
7 development of regulations of high level radioactive waste
8 disposal at Yucca Mountain, otherwise known as part of the 10
9 CFR, Part 63, and he's also been heavily involved in the lead
10 at NRC of their Total System Performance Assessment code.

11 Tim?

12 MC CARTIN: Thank you. And, today, I'm giving actually
13 a brief overview of the criteria for evaluating the
14 performance assessment, and some of our risk insights.
15 Please be aware that to do it justice, would take probably
16 four hours to go through in detail. I will not be doing that
17 today. I think you all can appreciate that.

18 But, what I want to do is give sort of the
19 underpinnings, the main underpinnings for the performance
20 assessment, some discussion on what we mean by risk insights,
21 a word that's often used and everyone probably has their own
22 definition of what it means, and then some risk insights that
23 we have to date.

24 Next slide. And, in doing this, first I'll talk
25 about, like I said, the safety approach of 10 CFR, Part 63,

1 primarily with respect to the performance assessment. There
2 are many requirements in Part 63. This is a small
3 smattering, and like I said, just the other risk informed and
4 risk insights.

5 Next slide. The safety approach, I'll talk of
6 three aspects of the regulations: safety analyses, safety
7 plans and procedures, and continued safety oversight. Part
8 63, licenses a potential repository at Yucca Mountain in
9 stages. There are three main decision points. There's a
10 construction authorization. There's a license to receive and
11 possess. And, an amendment for closure. Those are three
12 phases of that process. It could be as much as a hundred
13 years for those three phases to go to completion. And,
14 you'll see how is the performance assessment evaluated over
15 this potentially hundred year period.

16 Next slide? First, safety analyses. Safety
17 analyses are performed, safety assessments, we talked about
18 screening features, events and processes. You then would,
19 once you've done that, you've seen what kinds of things need
20 to be in my assessment. I would then go to evaluate the
21 radiological exposure. This includes both the groundwater
22 protection and human intrusion. And, most importantly, the
23 update of the safety assessment. For construction
24 authorization, there will be a performance assessment.
25 However, this will be updated at the time a license to

1 receive and possess, and most importantly, at the time of
2 permanent closure, possibly a hundred years hence. The
3 safety assessment will be updated, taking into account all
4 the information learned in the performance confirmation
5 program.

6 And, so, that final decision to closure will make
7 use of this updated assessment, based on, say, the past
8 hundred years of testing and experiments. And, this is
9 subject to NRC review.

10 I know Dr. Duquette raised the issue of alternative
11 models, and one might question why are these things in the
12 regulation. And, when you look at the requirements for the
13 performance assessment, when we get a license application
14 from the Department, as with every licensee, there's always
15 questions the Staff has with respect to the application.
16 When we ask questions, it needs to be related to licensing
17 requirements. And, so, when you see the performance
18 assessment, the requirements for things like alternative
19 conceptual models, and the part that wasn't shown on Bob's
20 slide is consistent with the data, and, so, that's, if we
21 want to ask the Department, gee, you didn't evaluate this
22 alternative model and we believe it's consistent with the
23 data, we have a regulatory requirement that we can point to.
24 And, so, all those things that are in there are things that
25 we think are reasonable for the Department to consider, and

1 it provides the NRC a basis for asking for what we call
2 additional information from the licensee.

3 Next slide. In terms of safety plans and
4 procedures, the top two are really more related to the
5 operational aspect of the repository, where you train, test
6 and certify and requalify personnel that are doing the
7 operations at the facility. You also have emergency plans
8 for potential releases, that's an operational aspect.

9 The second two, waste retrieval and performance
10 confirmation, go hand in hand. The repository is required to
11 be constructed in a way that the retrieval of waste option
12 remains viable until the Commission makes its final decision
13 on closure of the repository.

14 During that time period, performance confirmation
15 information is collected. The performance confirmation
16 program is designed to test and evaluate the assumptions that
17 were used to make that initial decision at the construction
18 authorization, and that could continue to change as time goes
19 on. Clearly, science will advance. The Department is
20 required basically to challenge their knowledge of the
21 performance assessment. That program would continue until
22 closure, and when I talked about the update, the update at
23 the time of closure is based on this performance confirmation
24 program.

25 So, a very important aspect of this. It's not a

1 one-shot deal. We certainly need a performance assessment
2 that can deliver the confidence in the strategy for the
3 performance of the repository, but this continues to be
4 researched and looked at up until the time of closure, and at
5 any time if it's necessary for public safety, the waste would
6 be retrieved.

7 Next slide. And, finally, there's continued
8 oversight of safety. At the time of closure, the Department
9 has to have a program for land use controls, permanent
10 markers, records and archives. All this is to allow future
11 generations to understand what was done there, and why.

12 In addition, there is a requirement for the
13 repository to be monitored after closure of the repository.
14 And, it's just a recognition that it only makes sense to
15 continue to monitor the repository after closure. The NRC
16 will not be there as an oversight because we will terminate
17 the license. The Department of Energy would be monitoring,
18 and the sole government agency for the repository. But,
19 there is a requirement that needs to be approved by the
20 commission for monitoring after the repository is closed.

21 Next slide. Those slides were really in my mind
22 the regulatory background for the way performance assessment
23 will be evaluated over the lifetime of the repository
24 program. Next, I'll talk about what we mean by our risk
25 informed approach.

1 In terms of the risk informed approach, what you're
2 looking is to identify important parameters, models and
3 assumptions in the performance assessment. You want to
4 identify important uncertainties, and you want to focus the
5 review on the technical support in the key areas of the
6 performance assessment.

7 Next slide. In general, there is analyses done,
8 the performance assessment has what could happen, how likely
9 it is, and what's the consequence if it would happen. In
10 addition, this calculation is certainly looking at the
11 compliance with the dose limits in Part 63. However, I would
12 say that if I tell someone the estimated peak dose for the
13 repository is 5 millirem, while you can say, well, it's below
14 the regulatory limit, I don't believe anyone has a basis for
15 determining why should I believe that. And, that's where the
16 risk informed process needs to look at intermediate results,
17 other estimates in the performance assessment, to give you
18 insights of why should I believe the 5 millirem.

19 It certainly is a number that's compared to, but I
20 don't think, it doesn't give you any sense of why should I
21 believe that.

22 Next slide. In terms of what I want to get to now
23 is in terms of understanding the repository performance,
24 which is the backbone of a risk informed approach. You have
25 to have a good understanding of the behavior of the

1 repository. And, here's where I'll say I'm hoping we're
2 getting better. I believe performance assessment has let
3 down both the Committees, the Review Committees we interact
4 with, and our other scientists at the Commission for us, in
5 that when we do our calculation of performance, we need to be
6 able to present this information where the people seeing it
7 can interact and bring their expertise to bear on this
8 problem, and we can have a debate as to, well, do you believe
9 this, and why not, and is this the right model.

10 And, over the years, I think we haven't done the
11 best job we could in terms of providing the information
12 that's amenable to having this debate, primarily for us it's
13 with our Advisory Committee for Nuclear Waste, but we've made
14 presentations to the Board, as well as presentations to the
15 Board of Radioactive Waste Management at the National Academy
16 of Sciences.

17 I think what I'm going to show you today, I don't
18 think the actual numbers are that important, but I think the
19 approach is what we're going to work on to improve on to
20 provide this information in a way that we can get feedback,
21 not only from our staff at NRC, but review committees. And,
22 in terms of getting the risk insights, first is the
23 inventory. What is the potential risk of the waste at Yucca
24 Mountain. You want to identify the barriers important to
25 waste isolation. What are you counting on to perform to

1 maintain safety at a potential repository at Yucca Mountain,
2 and what are the uncertainties.

3 Next slide. If I look at the inventory for the
4 repository, and this is at the top, we have Americium 241,
5 you can see, and I wish I could read it from here, but it's
6 54 percent of the inventory, slightly different if I weighed
7 it by its dose conversion factor. But, what you see are
8 Americium, plutonium, constitute the vast majority of the
9 inventory, and this is at a thousand years.

10 It's interesting because generally when we see the
11 dose calculations, we hear of iodine, technetium exclusively,
12 and you can see technetium and iodine are a very small
13 fraction of the inventory. If you look at it weighted by the
14 dose conversion factor, iodine and technetium are less than a
15 thousandth of 1 percent of the inventory in the repository.

16 While it's useful, and we need to look at iodine
17 and technetium, from a perspective of the regulator, there's
18 a lot more potential risk out there, why is that zero.
19 That's one of the questions you want to understand. I
20 understand iodine and technetium doses, why are these not
21 showing up? Far, far more curies of those particular
22 radionuclides, and we're interested in understanding why
23 certain things are zeros, as well as what eventually gets
24 out.

25 Next slide. Making this point in a more graphical

1 way, if I look at five radionuclides, and I believe I have
2 Americium, plutonium, neptunium and iodine and technetium,
3 iodine and technetium are down here. And, this is the
4 release out of the waste package. Clearly Americium and
5 plutonium and neptunium are getting out of the waste package
6 in far greater quantities than either iodine or technetium.

7 Now, let's look at what's getting out of the
8 geosphere. Next slide, please. And, I purposely kept this
9 at the same scale. The iodine and technetium has shifted a
10 little bit, but it's pretty close to the same as what it was
11 on the other slide. Americium, plutonium and neptunium are
12 zero. That's something you want to understand why that's
13 occurring that way.

14 Next slide. One way to look at the repository, and
15 we've tried a number of different ways to present this
16 information in a way that helps the staff at NRC have some
17 perspective on what matters and why, and additionally to the
18 Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste for the NRC. And, the
19 two standards or limits I'll use is, one, based on a release
20 rate, and I'll look at a release from the waste package.
21 And, if the annual release from one waste package is 10,000
22 times below the standard, I'll give it three L's. 1,000
23 below, two L's. 100 below, one L.

24 Now, why did I pick 10,000? Primarily because
25 10,000 is approximately the number of waste packages in the

1 repository. If the release from one waste package is 10,000
2 times below the limit, that means even if all the waste
3 packages were releasing at that rate, it would still be below
4 the 15 millirem limit. And, so, to give some perspective,
5 that's why the three L's are the way they are.

6 For delay on transport, now I'm not talking about a
7 limit on release, but a delay, for other components of the
8 repository, I look at delay time greater than 10,000 years is
9 3 D's, 1,000 years, 2 D's, and 100 as one D. And why am I
10 using D's and L's? The next slide will show you why.

11 Next slide, please. And, what I've done here is
12 looking at the effectiveness of the repository waste
13 isolation functions, and what I have, not too surprisingly,
14 the effectiveness is very dependent on the radionuclide.
15 And, so, I have the effectiveness by radionuclide, I have the
16 waste package, which is a delay time. I have a release rate
17 from the engineered barriers, and here's where I'm using my
18 L's, and a transport in the geosphere, and here's where I'm
19 using the D's. Not too surprising, for the waste package,
20 it's somewhat binary. And, this was a calculation based on
21 average parameter values, and it works the same for all
22 radionuclides.

23 Interesting for the release rate from the
24 engineered barriers, where there's a blank, that means it was
25 less than my lowest value. You can see from the waste form

1 release, there really wasn't much effect, other than for
2 technetium has 2 L's, a very small inventory, a release rate
3 is somewhat effective if you're starting with a small amount.
4 A radionuclide like these that have a large inventory, it
5 isn't very effective because a small release rate, it's still
6 a small of a lot, it can get you a significant amount of
7 curies out.

8 I will say there is one typo, in that the iodine
9 that has one L, actually should be two L's. Sorry about
10 that. But, you can see solubility limits, there really
11 wasn't much other than uranium. And then when you had the
12 combination of solubility limits and limited water flow,
13 there were some additional radionuclides.

14 One of the things that one would use this is for
15 the different disciplines. You can see, gee, we look like
16 we're not getting much from the waste form. For the material
17 scientists looking at the degradation of spent fuel, do you
18 agree with this? Solubility limits, not doing much, and
19 there's ways to probe the different scientists. In terms of
20 transport, once again, you can see I'll look at the saturated
21 zone in the porous media, this is the alluvium, for the
22 americiums and the plutonium that made up the majority of the
23 inventory, you can see there's three D's. The delay time was
24 beyond 10,000 years. That's why that curve, they were all
25 zeros. Not too surprising. For technetium, it's a single D.

1 Iodine the same way. It sort of tells you why iodine and
2 technetium show up.

3 This is a way just to get people thinking of how
4 their particular part of the performance assessment fits into
5 the whole. Truly, is the waste form, does it have that
6 limited a role? Now, I will say possibly that limit of
7 having to be 10,000 times below the compliance standard was
8 too severe. I mean, that may be possible for that. But, it
9 gives you something to look at to try to think through.

10 Most importantly, and I'll say the one thing, the
11 benefit of coming and presenting things like this, I
12 presented this to the ACNW a few times over the last couple
13 years, gotten suggestions there, I've gotten suggestions at
14 the National Academy of Sciences, and Jane Long suggested you
15 really need to put this in terms of uncertainty. And, so,
16 the next slide, I'll take the transport in the alluvium, or
17 in the saturated zone, I'm sorry, next slide.

18 What I'll then do is go into a refinement of that
19 table looking just at the saturated zone, that lowest line of
20 that rather broad table, and looking at the alluvium, and
21 there's retardation factors that can vary orders of
22 magnitude. There's the length of the flow path, that can
23 vary. In the fractured tuff, there's significance of matrix
24 diffusion, and there's things that are going on there. Let's
25 look at how these factors and uncertainty in these factors

1 affect that overall behavior. Now, the next slide.

2 And, what you have here is once again, I've
3 switched things up on you, in that I've put the radionuclides
4 here, but I've looked at the distance of the flow path in
5 alluvium, looking at the lowest, the shortest flow path in
6 the alluvium, and the highest flow path. Once again, for
7 americiums and the plutoniums that were delayed
8 significantly, it didn't make any difference. They were
9 delayed 10,000 years, regardless of whether the shortest or
10 longest.

11 Likewise, you see a similar behavior for the
12 retardation factor. Generally, these radionuclides are
13 highly retarded, even at the lowest value for their
14 retardation factor, and the lowest value for the alluvium
15 length, it still is delayed beyond 10,000 years. So, you can
16 see when you look at this, the uncertainty is telling you
17 even at its poorest performance, it's still giving you quite
18 a bit.

19 I will say one thing. One of the reasons for this,
20 these nuclides, the reason they are the largest inventory
21 amount, relates somewhat to their half life. They tend to
22 have shorter half lives. So, there is a delay that if it
23 decays away before it can get out, it's gone. And, so, it's
24 much more effective for these types of radionuclides that
25 tend to have the shorter half lives, whereas a radionuclide

1 like neptunium with the longer half life, you can see the
2 difference between the retardation, it's 100 years versus
3 greater than 10,000 years. There's a significant difference
4 there in terms of the behavior of the neptunium.

5 But, once again, it's a way to start thinking about
6 the repository in a way that you can provide this information
7 for us for other Staff members at NRC, the geochemists, the
8 hydrologists, and talk to them about some of these things, do
9 you believe this. I'd like to think that people,
10 hydrologists, transport and review committees, can look at
11 this and get a sense of, gee, you know, there's some other
12 processes. I know colloids was brought up as something that
13 could defeat part of the retardation mechanisms, but it puts
14 it in perspective in terms of the behavior of the system.
15 And, that's what we're trying to do, and I think it's been
16 suggested that we could do this better graphically. I'm sure
17 there's better ways to try to do this. We continue to work
18 on it.

19 Drs. Garrick and Hornberger will have to advise us
20 from this table that ACNW. We did make a commitment to them
21 in the last meeting we had with them that they were
22 supportive of this overall approach, but clearly the question
23 that was asked about the engineered system with the drip
24 shield and the waste package, expand that, the waste package,
25 expand the release rates, and it's a way to get into the

1 system. And, I know Dr. Garrick probably for his entire time
2 at ACNW has always pushed us about a simplified performance
3 assessment. In part, you can look at some of these things as
4 a way to do a simplified performance assessment, whether it
5 will ever get--maybe we'll do it now that you've left, Dr.
6 Garrick.

7 GARRICK: You're harassing me.

8 MC CARTIN: But, once again, it's a way to--and, you
9 know, we've gotten a lot of good suggestions. We hope to get
10 more. But, I think the way you learn is you can provide
11 information that people can react to, and you can get a
12 debate going, and they can go back to their hotel room and
13 think, gee, why should I believe that particular delay time,
14 or that release rate, or something, and it's a way to provide
15 a framework that allows people to understand what's
16 significant.

17 And, clearly, the NRC, from risk informed, what do
18 we want to look at? Well, clearly, here, we're very
19 interested in the retardation. It's a significant effect,
20 but it doesn't have to be at its highest value. It's just,
21 gee, at the low end, are we certain of the low end of that
22 particular value? For neptunium, it's a little more
23 important. There is a variation. But, it allows where do we
24 want to dig in more in a potential application from the
25 Department of Energy.

1 Next slide. I think that's it. In summary, the
2 idea of risk insights, and to me the heart of the NRC review
3 is a comprehensive understanding of the repository system.
4 And, we want to identify the important models, parameters and
5 assumptions, look at the uncertainties, and, you know, this
6 provides in my mind what we mean when we say a risk informed
7 review. We understand what's working and why, and we go into
8 the areas most significant and explore the basis.

9 And, I'll be happy to answer any questions.

10 ABKOWITZ: Thank you, Tim. Questions from the Board?
11 Dick?

12 PARIZEK: Parizek, Consultant to the Board.

13 The DDD, LLL, are those quantitative through model
14 runs that you made?

15 MC CARTIN: Oh, yes.

16 PARIZEK: I mean, you folks have ground along and as a
17 result then do the ranking rather than sort of a matrix guess
18 as to how individuals feel about this?

19 MC CARTIN: Right. No, that was done based on running
20 our performance assessment code, and it was sort of a--we
21 debated whether should we put the actual numbers in. We
22 thought the letters were better because the numbers, it's
23 hard to look at quickly and get a sense, but when you see all
24 those D's, okay, it's all greater than 10,000 years. And, we
25 felt rather than numbers, that would be all over the map, you

1 know, some would be 1,200, 2,500. We thought it was easier.

2 PARIZEK: A follow on question. Do you have a similar
3 table that's being developed now for, say, 100,000 years, or
4 something with a longer performance period based on the--

5 MC CARTIN: Well, any of those tables, they aren't based
6 on any particular compliance period. They were just based
7 on--you're right.

8 PARIZEK: Some made the 10,000, or slightly more, you're
9 happy. But, now if they have to make 100,000 maybe you won't
10 be happy, or somebody won't be happy.

11 MC CARTIN: Well, yes. I mean, I will say for the
12 americiums and the plutoniums, that could have been a million
13 years. I mean, they just don't get out. They decay away,
14 and so that--but, we haven't looked at going beyond that at
15 this time, in that we clearly have the calculation. We can
16 go further, but we haven't.

17 ABKOWITZ: David?

18 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

19 A couple of comments. One of those is that there
20 is at least, or people have expressed some concern to me that
21 once a license application is granted by the NRC, that
22 science will stop on the project, or at least slow down on
23 the project. That leads me to a couple of questions. The
24 other comment I would make is I've heard comments that NRC is
25 badly understaffed.

1 Now, if I take a look at your having to review
2 several million pages of documents over some next upcoming
3 period of time, do you have any feeling for how long that's
4 going to take, and whether NRC will have any input as to the
5 continued science that should accompany any repository at
6 Yucca Mountain?

7 MC CARTIN: First, the latter question in terms of the
8 continued science at Yucca Mountain. There are at least two
9 avenues that NRC will be active in with respect to continued
10 work at Yucca Mountain. First, the performance confirmation
11 program is a commitment by the Department of Energy where
12 they are going to challenge over the next hundred years the
13 performance assessment and the basis that the original
14 decision was based on. And, so, that's a commitment, and the
15 NRC would have oversight of that commitment. So, that's one.

16 Certainly, NRC will inspect those tests, is an
17 option open to the NRC. There also are license conditions
18 that the NRC can impose. You know, I'm not going to say that
19 we would, but certainly if there were certain tests that
20 through the course of the hearing, there were certain things
21 that needed to be done, even if they didn't fit into the
22 performance confirmation program, the NRC can put a license
23 condition, say you have construction authorization, you're
24 going to do this test before we grant you a license to
25 receive and possess. So, there are avenues for the NRC to

1 impose certain tests, et cetera.

2 With respect to the NRC being understaffed, I've
3 been at NRC for around 23 years doing performance assessment
4 for high-level waste, and you always want more people. We
5 work extremely hard at the NRC. I believe we have the staff
6 capable to review the license application.

7 DUQUETTE: In what time period?

8 MC CARTIN: Congress has mandated a three year time
9 period, with an option for four years. We will do everything
10 in our power to meet that schedule.

11 DUQUETTE: Thank you.

12 MC CARTIN: Thank you, Tim.

13 Okay, our last formal presentation today is going
14 to be on EPRI's approach to TSPA, and more specifically,
15 their latest results. And, giving that presentation, will be
16 Mick Apted, who is the Executive Consultant and Operating
17 Manager for Monitor Scientific. Mick has had over 18 years
18 of experience in nuclear waste management R&D, primarily in
19 waste package, geochemistry, and performance assessment
20 areas.

21 One of the projects that he is the lead author of
22 is the EPRI Risk Assessment Model for High-level Waste at the
23 Yucca Mountain Site. And, I might also point out that Mick
24 received his Ph.D. from UCLA in the field of applied
25 geochemistry and material sciences, and I believe there was a

1 Professor Garrick at UCLA at one time.

2 GARRICK: Well, adjunct professor.

3 ABKOWITZ: Okay. I was just--I wondered if their paths
4 ever crossed during that period of time.

5 I would like to ask Mick to be as concise as
6 possible in his presentation. We do have a public comment
7 period that's scheduled to begin in roughly 25 minutes or so,
8 and that is a period of time that's always been extremely
9 important to the Board, and we recognize there are
10 individuals that have waited a long time today to have that
11 opportunity. So, we will honor that as best as we can.

12 APTED: Thank you, Mark. And, I thank the Board for the
13 opportunity to speak in front of you today. EPRI always
14 welcomes the opportunity to engage in dialogue I think on
15 what we all feel is a very important, urgent, national issue
16 on the management of spent fuel and high-level waste in this
17 country.

18 I will note that my boss is John Kessler, who
19 cannot be with us today. There's a National Academy of
20 Science meeting, as probably many of you are aware, on the
21 issue of the post-10,000 year compliance in Washington.

22 So, today, if there's information as a follow-up
23 that I can provide or if you really don't like certain parts
24 of what I have to say, please contact me at this number. If
25 there are things you really like about the talk, please

1 contact my boss.

2 And, lastly, I'll also make the same disclaimer as
3 I think for the Board, that while I'm here speaking of EPRI's
4 program today, I'm not speaking for EPRI, and I think you
5 appreciate the difference between Mick Apted's opinion on
6 certain issues, and so on, versus a formal position that EPRI
7 might take on the same issue in a more prepared analysis.

8 Next. This is the outline today. I'm going to
9 talk a little bit on our role, achievements, approach, a
10 little bit about the structure of what we do, some of our
11 recent results. I won't touch upon the deliquescence. We
12 already made a presentation to the May Board, and if you new
13 members are interested in sort of our perspective on that,
14 they can I think go back to that particular presentation. I
15 will touch upon the igneous event/volcanism because there's a
16 very recent report by EPRI on that. And, then, I'll talk a
17 little bit about our future directions.

18 Next. EPRI's role, basically to conduct
19 independent, technically defensible analyses of the long-term
20 isolation of nuclear waste within a repository at Yucca
21 Mountain. And, then based on these analyses, we're really
22 anxious to help provide insights and communication to those
23 insights to EPRI's members, EPA, NRC, Department of Energy,
24 various review organizations, such as the National Academy,
25 this particular Board, the ACNW, and of course to the general

1 public as well, because I think all of these people have an
2 important stake in understanding the basis by which safety is
3 going to be assured for Yucca Mountain.

4 Next slide. Okay, based on my good geologic,
5 geochemical training, you always show a location map, I'll
6 compress all of Bob's talk into this little bit of piece of
7 the pie, but obviously we're talking about the repository
8 system, the engineered barrier system part of it, as well as
9 the biosphere here. And, these are some of the important
10 components that Bob talked about.

11 Achievements since 1990. There's a large number of
12 them. I'll particularly draw attention just to a few of
13 them. If you're particularly interested, we've been doing
14 our own TSPA style analysis over this last 14 years. Not
15 every year, but almost every year, we do an analysis, and if
16 you're interested in obtaining these reports and seeing the
17 progress over time, and evolution of our thinking over time,
18 I'd be glad to provide those documents to you.

19 I think it's fair to say that really, a large part
20 of this what is really now TSPA was certainly encouraged by
21 EPRI in the early 1990s. We've had various inputs to
22 important stages along the way, the National Academy. We've
23 been involved in looking at alternative conceptual designs,
24 models and data. I'll talk about some of that today. And,
25 some of these approaches that where we're trying to show the

1 relative effectiveness and contribution to isolation of the
2 different engineered and natural barriers of the system.
3 And, remember my barrier, we mean either a feature, a
4 component, or in some cases, even a process.

5 Currently, one of the key things are the "what if"
6 scenarios that we engage to study. Before this year, some of
7 the particular focuses have been on areas such as climate
8 change, the issue of juvenile fabrication defects. In fact,
9 we'll lay claim to one of your alumni, Dan Bullen, who also
10 in the past has worked with the EPRI team on exactly this
11 issue.

12 In 2004, we have several important reports on the
13 igneous eruption event, deliquescence, and microbial
14 influence corrosion. And, in progress, since we're on a
15 calendar year, our year is not yet over, we're also looking
16 at the issue of tunnel stability, seismicity, colloids and
17 sorbtion issues that have been raised by the State of Nevada.

18 Next. Okay, what's been our approach? Basically
19 assemble and maintain a team of experts to review publicly
20 available information related to the design and performance
21 of the multiple-barrier repository concept for Yucca
22 Mountain. A very key part, emphasis on multiple-barrier, not
23 drawing too much attention, all of us as experts, as a
24 geochemist, I was guilty of this as anyone, drawing attention
25 to the things that we know best, and sometimes not seeing

1 that there's a larger set of redundancy to this system that
2 really is the hallmark for safety.

3 Based on this review, we identify, defend and
4 integrate a credible set of best estimate assumptions, models
5 and data and associated uncertainties into our TSPA code
6 called IMARC. Then using IMARC, combined with our expert
7 judgment, we use this to evaluate, as Tim talked about on a
8 risk informed basis, the long-term performance of barriers
9 for the expected evolution, as well as a set of credible
10 "what if" alternate scenarios.

11 Okay, I won't spend much time on this. I've got a
12 large array of people. Sorry, Charles, a name I misspelled
13 was yours, but there's a wide range of topical areas that we
14 bring together sometimes for the purpose of a single
15 workshop, sometimes as a continuing basis to support our
16 effort in model development.

17 This is the monitor staff, and actually the boss of
18 bosses, this person who happens to be my wife and actually
19 owns the company.

20 Next. Okay, EPRI uses a logic tree approach for
21 probabilistic TSPA, rather than a Monte Carlo. There are a
22 number of reasons for that. I think one of the first is we
23 find it's a very flexible and transparent approach. Really,
24 it's been an excellent--we've got excellent feedback from
25 people when we're able to show exactly how we put our models

1 together in a very visual sort of graphic way. People, both
2 technical and non-technical people, get it. Now, also, that
3 leads to sort of our next advantage that we've found, is that
4 it's very easy, this is sort of a given node on flow factor,
5 or let's say solubility alteration.

6 If someone has an alternative model that they want
7 to put in there, it's very easy for us to pull out our expert
8 model and adopt their expert model, and put it right into the
9 system. Some cases, it's not a question of alternative
10 model, but just alternative bounding assumptions on the data,
11 or what did the data tell us when we look at DOE's
12 information. We also have the latitude of looking outside of
13 DOE's QA program and looking internationally when people are
14 collecting this same information that could be relevant to
15 Yucca Mountain.

16 There's also been, in this type of format, I want
17 to say a very, over the last 14 years, strong evolution in
18 models, too. We've improved models, as we've looked at
19 alternative conceptual models, seen that merging data is now
20 supporting one versus maybe a previous model, we've actually
21 substituted models over time to better match what we feel is
22 the new emerging information from the site.

23 So, not only is we allow to test alternative
24 conceptual models, but it's allowed us to build in the
25 flexibility of putting new models in as they become supported

1 by the credible evidence.

2 I think there's also been an evolution of nodes.
3 One of the things I'd point out is that the number of nodes
4 started at about nine. I think it's about 25 nodes now. We
5 have a certain amount of expanding of certain areas that we
6 find are important, some of the issues about the engineered
7 barrier system, for example, have been expanded. Other
8 topics, when we've looked at them from a sensitivity point of
9 view, we've been able to contract those nodes, actually sort
10 of simplify them. So, again, we have an evolution in the
11 complexity of this structure over time.

12 And, lastly, I just want to point out that the type
13 of information that goes into these nodes ranges from
14 everything simple expert judgment, lookup tables based on
15 more complex data, all the way up to models that are every
16 bit as complex as the one that Bob has talked to you about
17 from the project.

18 Next slide. Okay, one of the areas, for example,
19 in terms of our approach is simply looking at climate, a
20 certain specific conceptualization of what the future climate
21 in the next 10,000 years might be, and looking at actually
22 the infiltration rates, that is, the water that gets through
23 that upper soil there, down into the mountain.

24 Next. We've also looked very attentively at this
25 issue of whether the support that cladding might give us in

1 terms of further protection. It's going to be an integral
2 part of key waste in the system that we've heard about. So,
3 we've looked at seeing to what degree some sort of isolation,
4 especially containment credit, might be drawn for the
5 cladding under conditions of either water dripping or whether
6 it's just no water dripping, but eventually degrading over
7 time.

8 Next slide. Okay, one of the areas that we've
9 really pushed, and myself in particular, is looking at
10 diffusive release in the EBS as a key component for this key,
11 if you will, barrier. We feel it's important because it
12 allows to consider release both from packages and dry areas
13 which previous, because there was no advective flow, were
14 treated as if there was no release. If there's a continuous
15 pathway from such areas, it's still possible to get very,
16 albeit, small release from such packages.

17 We can also look at releases from packages where
18 there may be advective flow, but because of constraints of
19 the nature of the failure, that it's very localized or
20 pinhole, there's not advective flow through that package, but
21 there still is the potential for release from that package.

22 These are just other types of bounding conditions
23 that we've put in there. And, basically, I'd say diffusion
24 to partially saturated porous corrosion products provides
25 extremely slow release from the EBS, and possibly what we're

1 looking at right now is colloid attenuation.

2 Next. This is just to show, for example, for the
3 neptunium 237 isotope, the difference in looking at an
4 advective pathway type versus the diffusive pathway for a
5 similar package.

6 Next. Okay, EPRI approach to the normal release
7 case. Bob's terminology was nominal release class.
8 Basically, these are the factors that we've put in there,
9 climatic change, much of the same topics that Bob has talked
10 about, evaporation, condensation, looking at container
11 cladding as a precondition for beginning of release, drip
12 shield failure. We've looked extensively at a lot of "what
13 if" issues about drip shields and their role.

14 Advection/diffusion through the UZ, and saturated
15 zone, out to the 18 kilometer fence post. And, we've looked
16 at, as Bob has also laid out, the sort of perturbations to
17 the normal release mode, igneous events, deliquescence,
18 colloid, seismicity. These are ones that are currently in
19 progress.

20 Next. Bob showed you the lake. Tim sort of waded
21 out a little bit in it. And, I'm going to jump right out in
22 the middle of the lake and show actually some long-term
23 performance assessment calculations for the whole suite of
24 key radionuclides contributing to dose. I'll point out that
25 one of the things that I don't necessarily--you need to

1 consider is not only that the primary source of neptunium
2 237, but some of the daughters growing in from some of these
3 isotopes become very significant contributors. The thorium
4 229 isotope particularly has a very high dose specificity
5 impact.

6 So, again, 15 millirems would be about at this
7 place. Remember, the sort of natural background is even much
8 higher than this. So, these are the current, our analysis
9 for the nominal release scenario.

10 Next slide. This gets ahead of it, but in a little
11 bit, I'll talk about some of these sort of one-on, one-off
12 barrier neutralization examinations that EPRI has made. This
13 is simply one of the results for now looking at the normal
14 release case, but with no contribution from the waste
15 package.

16 There is a delay in release because of the heating,
17 in terms of certain drives, but there's no containment here,
18 there's no contribution from solubility or dissolution rates,
19 some of those same features that Tim was showing in his
20 graphs. And, the point is that this even in this kind of
21 condition, the peak release we come out at is still well
22 below the background, natural background, in the area of
23 Yucca Mountain.

24 Next slide. Some of the differences, and these
25 tend to change. I haven't seen TSPA-LA, so I can't--some of

1 these may even be out of date, so treat them with a certain
2 trepidation. EPRI assumes one early container failure.
3 They've sometimes approached this more stochastically.
4 Generally based on a lot of our analysis of the literature,
5 assigned better cladding of container performance.

6 Remember, we're often able to go to best estimate.
7 Bob and the project in general are often, because of their
8 need to approach licensing, are forced into a situation where
9 they have to take a bounding or more conservative approach.
10 So, this explains some of the differences. We handle time-
11 stepping differently in our program. We have some slightly
12 biosphere dose conversion factors, and so on.

13 Next slide. One of the things that John Kessler is
14 particular proud of is sort of looking at this idea of
15 essentially a one-on rather than a one-off analysis, where we
16 started by eliminating all the barriers, and then dialed in
17 in a sequential, one after another, 13 potential barriers,
18 and remember, these are processes or features or components,
19 in the system here, and basically trying to identify their
20 relative contribution to isolation.

21 Next. Rather than go through the whole report,
22 which is several hundred pages, I'll go right to the
23 conclusions, and you'll have to go to the report to see if
24 you believe them or not. Basically, many barriers that
25 really do contribute substantially, not all of the eggs at

1 Yucca Mountain are simply into superduper waste package. You
2 will sometimes hear that alluded to. That's simply not true.
3 The amount of performance depends on what other barriers are
4 assumed. We find that you have to look at, in a sense, what
5 particular barriers you want to add first to see their
6 relative magnitude. If you add solubility first, actually it
7 has a very big impact on the overall isolation. But, the
8 point I made earlier that natural barriers alone do reduce
9 doses to below the natural background level.

10 Okay, in the remaining four minutes, I have
11 allotted myself now, we'll talk about the igneous
12 event/volcanism. This is a wonderful slide I borrowed from
13 the program. I'm going to talk a little bit about some of
14 the analysis here that we've done. If you're interested,
15 we're giving an hour and a half presentation to this to the
16 ACNW on Wednesday and Thursday. I don't know which of those
17 two days we're giving a very full treatment. So, this is a
18 short encapsulation of it, and I'll be glad to send you the
19 report now, which is published.

20 But, some of the features that we looked at, first
21 of all, what was the probability of the event when we looked
22 at this. What are the best natural analogues for this event.
23 Is it something like Krakatoa or is the type of volcanism
24 we're dealing with related to a much smaller type of event.
25 What are the appropriate analogues. We feel that's an

1 important issue.

2 We looked at issues in terms of the early thermal
3 pulse. Will that deflect the rising dike, so that during
4 early time, you don't have--you have a lower reduced
5 probability of event intersecting the repository.

6 We're using actually a code, looked for large
7 energetic events actually from meteorite impacts and nuclear
8 bomb testing, something like a volcanic event is a rather low
9 end of the energy spectrum in which it's calibrated for, but
10 we've been looking at again, what happens when this dike
11 first intersects the drift. Are there superpressures that's
12 been speculated? Does a crack open? Do we get sort of a dog
13 leg where the pressure runs down and cracks open, something
14 further from there? All of the analysis that we've had shows
15 that that just doesn't occur. The pressures that develop in
16 the drift are very low here, insufficient to open fractures
17 further down, and that the maximum peak pressures, which are
18 sufficient to open fractures lie directly above the dike.

19 So, in our model, the dike rises straight right
20 through the repository. We also looked at the--let's go to
21 the next slide. Well, let's go to the next slide.

22 What I had was a demonstration of that sort of high
23 energy simulation where we actually show sort of the
24 simulation of both pressure, temperature, evolution in the
25 drift. Unfortunately, the map doesn't go on to a windows

1 machine.

2 We've looked at contacting C22 by high temperature,
3 this is 1200 degrees centigrade, for from one hour to one
4 month, although three to five days is really the time we
5 expect in which molten magma will exist before it begins to
6 really form permanent crusts around any packages. The
7 material is still intact after one month, we see some surface
8 voiding down here, but basically no evidence for granular
9 attack or any other degradation mode.

10 Next slide. We've also looked at the kinetic
11 impact of--actually, we looked at simulations up to 100
12 meters per second ascent rate. We find that the package is
13 very durable. And, these ANSYS calculations are there's, of
14 course, destruction of some of the internal structure within
15 the package here. The actual outer part, the C22 is
16 surprisingly durable.

17 I'd really point out that one of the differences,
18 we've heard from Bob's talk and our approach here, is that
19 EPRI is putting a lot of attention in looking at the
20 engineered barriers and its interactions with magma.
21 Conservatives, I think Bob mentioned, they're not looking to
22 take any credit at this stage for this type of protection.
23 But, basically, we looked at events that are probably ten to-
24 -well, ten to ten thousand times more energetic than really
25 is likely to occur in a dike event, and the packages remain

1 intact in this simulation.

2 Next. When we look at our igneous case, now this
3 assumes event probability equal to one, so you would take
4 this curve and multiply it by that very low probability of
5 the igneous event. Okay? Don't go home and say, oh, this is
6 what EPRI's idea of an igneous event is. This would have to
7 be multiplied by one times 10^{-7} annual probability. So, move
8 all your curves down accordingly. Okay? Negative seven,
9 yes.

10 Okay, next slide. Now, that involves a log, you'd
11 have to really--that involves a lot of attenuation
12 mechanisms, things that we think will occur, the delay,
13 prevent, other releases, and this is even the case when we
14 assume that releases do occur. But, again, remember you
15 would have to normalize by the probability, so you would
16 bring these curves very far down.

17 Next. Future direction for EPRI? Basically we're
18 going to continue any new "what if" scenarios as them emerge,
19 looking both at probabilities and consequences, compare and
20 contrast DOE and NRC approaches. I'm looking forward to the
21 TSPA-LA, and TPA Number 4, I think it is, Tim, when they get
22 published, EPRI will jump right on that and we're going to do
23 a side by side comparison of exactly the models, the data,
24 the assumptions that the three of us are using, which I think
25 would be a valuable contribution when we begin to say why is

1 our results different from someone else's.

2 I should also point out that EPRI also has a very
3 active program in two other areas. One is preclosure issues,
4 and the other is evaluation of transportation risks. In
5 fact, EPRI is taking one of the leads in cofunding the
6 National Academy Panel right now, it's working on that topic.

7 And, lastly, work after the license application
8 submittal, looking ahead, to evaluate that LA and the
9 supporting documents. Are they adequate? Will basically
10 involve even a larger review group at that point. We're
11 going to use the IMARC code and some related analyses codes,
12 more detailed codes, to develop some independent assessments.
13 And, I'm going to really stress the view that we're
14 independent of the project, we don't rely on the project for
15 anything, other than looking at their published documents,
16 and using those in our own judgments in terms of what we
17 select to include or not to include in modeling the same
18 situation.

19 Thank you very much.

20 ABKOWITZ: Thank you, Mick.

21 I'd like to start off with a question that if we
22 could go back to I think it's Slide Number 17. That one,
23 thank you. This is just an idea of what I'd like to bounce
24 off you. For a while, I've heard this term defense in depth
25 for two and a half years now, and, you know, it sounds great,

1 but it doesn't seem like it's been very measurable. And, I
2 was wondering if there may be an opportunity in the framework
3 that you have here with the one-ons where if you altered the
4 sequence of the one-ons over several different runs, you
5 could then start to measure the net difference in impact from
6 whatever conditional location it's in. And, you actually
7 amass a data base of several different observations that you
8 could regress across, or do some type of correlation
9 coefficients. Am I way off base, or is this an opportunity--

10 APTED: No, we're right now planning, because this
11 previous was focusing on a 10,000 year time period, and I
12 think if we now looked at peak dose, we'd have to find, you
13 know, certain--there's going to be winners and losers among
14 our nodes and processes. I think like the National Academy
15 report in '95, they pointed out something like containment is
16 probably going to be rather de-emphasized in the longer term
17 assessment for peak dose. Other things will be shown to be
18 much more important.

19 So, yes, taking on board what you said, exactly,
20 try to look at this in a more systematic way to really try to
21 show what is important.

22 ABKOWITZ: It seems to me that you either could come up
23 with some type of correlation table to show which barriers
24 are highly correlated with one another from an added safety
25 standpoint, or which ones, if you did a regression with the

1 data that you collected, which ones are more co-linear with
2 one another. Just an idea of how to maybe quantify--

3 APTED: I should point out that, I mean, one simulation
4 through when we do maybe 100 to 200 per sort of total nominal
5 case, takes about two minutes to six minutes depending on
6 what's going on in the UZ zone.

7 ABKOWITZ: Dick?

8 PARIZEK: Parizek, Consultant.

9 I'm looking at your diagrams, it's analysis of dike
10 packages. These are model run--

11 APTED: Yes, that's ANSYS calculation. That's right.

12 PARIZEK: Now, these are Megan's type analyses?

13 APTED: No, this is another group that EPRI has on board
14 that's doing I think other evaluations of dry cask storage as
15 well. Although I managed the overall input of the program,
16 if it's existing EPRI sort of complex, the same way with the
17 corrosion tests with the magma, those are done at EPRI
18 facilities. So, it's not Megan's work, it's another group's
19 work.

20 PARIZEK: But the ascent rate assumptions here seem
21 reasonable or are bounded by--I mean, this is the model runs?

22 APTED: Yes, we started with what we thought was a low--
23 you know, when you look at recent information, we find that
24 the temperature, actually, when you go out to some of the
25 analogues at the site are probably more like 1,000 to 1,100,

1 so the temperatures were too high we used, and the ascent
2 velocities at .1 meters per second, which we thought was sort
3 of upper bound reasonable, were causing no damage at all.
4 So, we stepped up the energy to try to see where we actually
5 end up sort of getting into trouble with packages breaking
6 open with the kinetic impact.

7 PARIZEK: So, no packages are breached, according to the
8 runs?

9 APTED: Correct.

10 PARIZEK: Thank you.

11 ABKOWITZ: George?

12 HORNBERGER: Hornberger, Board.

13 Just a quick question, Mike. I was surprised at
14 your three to five days to get magma to solidify. Here you
15 have this waste package with a pretty amount of thermal
16 inertia, it's cold, and the magma comes down, I would have
17 thought that you would have gotten a crust, a Basalt crust
18 over the surface much more rapidly than three to five days.

19 APTED: And it is location dependent. Remember, there's
20 expanding greatly somewhat with time from the initial
21 geometry, but we're looking at maybe anywhere from one to
22 three packages in the conduit over the duration. That reflux
23 of new material keeps the solidification in that region to a
24 little bit longer. Ones that are further off the drift, you
25 know, the conduit access, you're right, it's more like

1 minutes.

2 ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you very much. Oh, I'm sorry,
3 wait. Dave Diodato?

4 DIODATO: I have just a quick question. Diodato, Staff.
5 Well, maybe two quick questions.

6 First, I appreciate your rapid run-through there.
7 I guess I will restrict it to one at the request of Dr.
8 Abkowitz. Okay, on this tree, this decision tree that you
9 have here, logic tree approach?

10 APTED: Yes, it's a portion of it.

11 DIODATO: Okay. I'm just talking about the philosophy,
12 I guess, or the methodology. I look at that, and I can
13 understand how attractive it is to make a continuum problem
14 fundamentally in nature, into a discrete problem. So, what
15 it says is really the weights that you put on these different
16 branches of the logic tree, and I'm sorry, I don't know what
17 slide number that is. But, EPRI uses a logic tree approach
18 to probabilistic TSPA, not Monte Carlo. One before that.
19 There we go. So, the weights on these branches, I guess, are
20 determined by expert opinions; is that correct?

21 APTED: Correct.

22 DIODATO: Okay. So, the values of those weights are
23 significant; right? They make a difference?

24 APTED: Very much so.

25 DIODATO: In what the results are. Do you ever do any

1 independent testing of your sub-models, analyses and
2 assumptions that are inherent in this discrete simplified
3 approach?

4 APTED: Actually, this year, we've engaged, sort of
5 begun a benchmarking against Analytic Solutions on a lot of
6 the sub-models where possible. The UZ zone in particular is
7 very difficult, and what we're looking for is actually, I
8 think when TSPA-LA or, you know, the NRC codes come out, an
9 opportunity to do some benchmarking with those. But, yeah,
10 in some cases, they're almost like the climate stage is
11 really just an abstraction from Austin Long, based on his
12 experience, and so on. There's no modeling behind it.

13 Some of our lookup tables, like Ben Ross's, we
14 reduce that whole sort of thermal hydrologic system, we do a
15 lot of modeling on the side, and create a lookup table
16 basically to derive some of the estimates on values and on
17 their weighting.

18 DIODATO: Second question that I was going to ask was
19 about climate, but I won't ask that. But, I will follow up
20 on this. I really meant when I asked about testing of the
21 assumptions, more like testing against actual real data, not
22 just analytical solutions. I assume that the analytical
23 solutions, the models, conform to analytical solutions--mass
24 and that sort of this. I mean, we'll give you credit for
25 that automatically. So, is there a data program to evaluate

1 whether--

2 APTED: Well, in some cases, yes, some no. I mean, you
3 can take something like solubility where the time scales are
4 permissible to get that kind of testing and validation,
5 although, again, you don't want to use the same data you're
6 using, you know, to calibrate the models, to also say you're
7 confirming the model. On something like climate change, you
8 know, it's not possible to run climate 10,000 times for
9 10,000 years in the future to get a confirmation. So, we
10 have a range.

11 DIODATO: Thank you.

12 ABKOWITZ: Thank you, Mick. And, I'd also like to thank
13 Bob and Tim, as well as Mick, for giving us a lot of
14 information in a short amount of time. And, at this point,
15 I'm going to turn the program back to John Garrick.

16 GARRICK: Thanks, Mark. I want to add to Mark's thanks,
17 the same thing for all of the presenters today. The
18 presentations were outstanding. The graphics were fantastic.
19 And, it was very appropriate for the new Board, the overview
20 that was provided, and we know how much work it is to develop
21 this level of presentation, and we're grateful for what
22 you've been able to do. So, thank you.

23 We've now come to the point of our day's
24 activities, it's very important. The Board has been very
25 attentive to the process of allowing the public to express

1 themselves on issues and views, particularly of the
2 activities that have been presented during the course of a
3 given meeting.

4 We have received an interest from four people to
5 make comments, and they are Dr. Jacob Paz, Sally Devlin,
6 Grant Hudlow, and Susan Lynch. So, why don't we take it in
7 that order, and start with Dr. Jacob Paz, if he's here.

8 PAZ: First of all, thanks to the Board. I got the
9 letter that May the 2nd, which I raised two questions.
10 Number one, they asked me to submit a proposal on risk
11 assessment, and I'm going to do it. Second, another issue is
12 regulatory, and it's very clearly indicated that the
13 regulation can be changed if EPA changes. I have no problem,
14 the State and DOE can comment, but I don't take any points,
15 I'm staying neutral and following what is the results.

16 What's happened in August was I was interviewed by
17 Keith Rogers, an advisor, and stated the following: that DOE
18 basically doesn't have any regulatory requirement to
19 calculate the combined effect between chemical and
20 radionuclides. I strongly disagree, and why?

21 I cited NEPA, which stated that you must assure
22 that for all Americans safe and healthful, productive, and so
23 on. Section 101, to attain the widest range of beneficial
24 uses of the environment, with degradation, risk to health or
25 safety. And, my question is did the DOE comply with the

1 letter of the law and inform the public on the potential
2 health hazard of mixtures?

3 Second, the regulation very clearly specified that
4 we have to provide environmental information to the public on
5 complex mixtures. This has not been done. DOE did not
6 provide factual evidence to support their conclusion, I think
7 very little.

8 DOE did not disclose the importance of the
9 cumulative health effects of mixtures as required by 40 CFR,
10 Section 1507 and 1508. There is also an NRC guideline and
11 EPA guideline on mixtures.

12 Then I'm just quoting, it's a very interesting
13 section. If test data indicated from chemical or mixtures a
14 significant risk of serious human being from cancer, gene
15 mutation, or birth defects, the Administrator must initiate
16 appropriate rule making. This is a very clear regulation.

17 And, here's an example which I'm using, the
18 bystander effect, by Volkes (phonetic), and showing the low
19 level of radiation can cause genomic instability, gene
20 mutation, chromosome aberration, and so on. It's possible
21 and probably that they could have to intervene, because DOE
22 did not take any action. And, I will challenge them in the
23 license application.

24 There is a quote from the Las Vegas Review Journal.
25 "An EPA official who spoke on the condition of anonymity

1 said it's not out of the question that the issue Paz raises
2 eventually might have to be addressed after DOE officials
3 apply for a license for the repository from the Nuclear
4 Regulatory Commission." Quite significant.

5 In conclusion, yes, I'm challenging the Federal
6 regulations over health risks at the proposed high nuclear
7 waste repository based upon sound scientific reports from the
8 literature we provided to DOE. The issue must be addressed
9 by research, not by calculation. Public health comes first.

10 Thank you.

11 GARRICK: Thank you. Sally? Sally Devlin? Oh, there
12 she is.

13 DEVLIN: Good afternoon, and thank you for your
14 patience. And, my name is Sally Devlin. I'm from Pahrump,
15 Nye County, where the repository is, Nevada. And, it is my
16 pleasure to have been among you for the last eleven years,
17 and officially, I greet you and say welcome, you're my fourth
18 Board that we've had to train. And, I can't wait to read all
19 your biographies and find out who is the specialist among all
20 the specialists. So, welcome to Nevada officially.

21 And, I do want to say this. For those of you who
22 have not been down in the mine, as we call the tunnel, may I
23 just say this to you, if you've ever been in a coal mine or a
24 gold mine, just picture it, what do you see? Everybody
25 naked. It's hot, it's humid. The reason it's closed all the

1 time is my bugs and the fungi are eating all the equipment,
2 because there isn't any proper ventilation. So, therefore,
3 may I suggest when you take the tour, that you be
4 comfortable.

5 I have been with this Board in the middle of winter
6 when they went in with ear muffs and they came out naked.
7 So, that's all that I can say. It's true. You just ask
8 them. So, remember that.

9 GARRICK: I don't know about these past Boards. It's
10 going to be hard to live up to that one.

11 DEVLIN: You'd better believe it. Absolutely sweating.
12 It was just horrible. So, remember you're in 85, 95 degrees
13 down there, and it's full of mold and it's full of fungi.

14 But, that's not why I am here today. I am here at-
15 -Tim, where are you? There you are. I never have yelled at
16 anybody in the NRC, and you're going to be the first one.
17 You did tell the truth about the 100 years. I think it will
18 be longer. But, you insulted the public with your
19 radionuclides going from hot to nothing. And, I want to
20 inform you that there are 111 isotopes, uncles, aunts, dogs
21 and cousins, of uranium alone, and probably plutonium, too.
22 And, you took these few, and said they go down to nothing. I
23 disagree thoroughly, and I hope we'll discuss it later.

24 But, why I'm here is this is going to be fun,
25 Ladies and Gentlemen, and the subject is earth currents not

1 addressed by Yucca Mountain. And, this is what they are.
2 The potential danger from lightening at Yucca Mountain has
3 not been addressed. The danger from lightening is not only
4 to people, but it may cause fires, but it has the potential
5 to destroy all communication equipment.

6 There are many types of lightening. Most people
7 are aware of sheet and streak lightening. But, the most
8 dangerous are ball and plasma lightening. The ball and
9 plasma lightening give no warning and it can appear at any
10 time emitting upwards of 60,000 volts. And, I happen to know
11 that it goes to 100,000 to 200,000 volts, whatever volts are.
12 And, they can do tremendous damage. They are prevalent on
13 the test site, and of course Yucca Mountain is on the test
14 site.

15 The test site group have known about it. They've
16 had all kinds of fires and hazards and things, but Yucca
17 Mountain has never looked into it.

18 The reason that I'm doing this, is this deliberate
19 oversight? And, this is because of Nye County. Nye County
20 is the worst county in the entire state. They make contracts
21 and then the contractors come back and say we need more
22 money, more money. And, I do think since you're applying two
23 contractors that are contractors required to put this
24 potential problem in their contracts, and that's my
25 questions. Because if the damage does occur from lightening,

1 and it would require expensive change orders, you should be
2 prepared for it, since you haven't addressed it.

3 This is Paper Number 5,000,000,001. You already
4 put in 5 billion pages; right? Close to it? All of my
5 research comes from NASA, and my report is from CCSN in
6 Pahrump. And, as everybody knows, I'm a twelve year student.
7 And, I thank you for helping us get this facility for
8 curious students like myself.

9 This report will also be sent to the proper
10 agencies, because I personally feel lightening is a real
11 risk. And, I do want you to know I spent 20 days on a cruise
12 in Scandinavia and St. Petersburg, and when I came home, we
13 had had terrible lightening, flooding, and so on and so
14 forth. You saw about Death Valley. But, it also happened in
15 Pahrump.

16 And, the only thing I forgot to unplug was my
17 refrigerator. The compressor blew from a lightening strike,
18 and I do have a surge protector. So, this is what can
19 happen. So, lightening really means something very personal
20 to me, and I have the 142 page report, but I just did this
21 one pager for all of you.

22 So, thank you. Again, welcome. Come back again.
23 I hope the meetings will be in Pahrump, and I will only give
24 one instruction. You do not wear the uniform. You wear blue
25 jeans and comfortable clothes, or we'll think you're INS or

1 IRS, and we will shoot you.

2 Thank you.

3 GARRICK: Grant Hudlow?

4 HUDLOW: I'm Grant Hudlow. And, there's some things I
5 think the new Board needs to know. John Garrick and John
6 Arthur are brilliant, competent, turn around experts, like
7 Lee Iacoca, Jack Welsh, and other outstanding CEOs that you
8 may know about yourself. Those are two people that when they
9 say something and work on something, it's going to get done,
10 and it's going to get done right.

11 They need your help. What we have a background of
12 is 20 years of bad science, phoney science, and in some
13 cases, fraudulent, deliberately fraudulent science done by
14 gangsters. The murder of Paul Brown, the investigation into
15 that, showed that up.

16 So, when you're looking at the basis for all these
17 KTIs, you have 20 years of a mess underlying it. And, we
18 have a couple of brilliant gentlemen that are trying to
19 straighten that out. They don't have time to do it before
20 the license application, I don't think, and certainly not
21 before the construction application. It takes a while to
22 undo that kind of a mess.

23 NRC has not detected any of that, and I think
24 that's a travesty. I think with the leadership of John
25 Garrick, that maybe they can step up to the plate and start

1 to notice that they do have a mess.

2 In Tim's presentation, there are all kinds of
3 details that I'm appalled that somebody from a regulatory
4 would get up here and talk about.

5 The job that John Garrick and John Arthur have is
6 to keep this mess from killing the 20,000 civilians that DOE
7 has predicted will lose their lives because of this mess.
8 So, you have to kind of put that in perspective. Each one of
9 these waste casks has 68 spent fuel rods in it. And, we talk
10 about breaching the cask as though it isn't going to happen.
11 The cask has 170 pound psi seal on it. You heat it up to
12 800 degrees, you've got 2200 pounds of pressure inside of it,
13 with the cooling down magma, you heat it up to 12,000--1100,
14 1200 degrees, you've got 3000 pounds of pressure in there.
15 With 170 pound seal on the cask, it's ruptured right at that
16 point.

17 Each of these fuel rods, when it comes out of the
18 cask, the tests have shown will be 50 to 90 percent
19 respirable dust. It's going to go clear around the world.
20 Each of these fuel rods has the contents of several Hiroshima
21 bombs in the fallout, and there's 68 of them in there. We're
22 talking about something that makes Chernoble look like a
23 Sunday School picnic. So, the responsibility on the Board to
24 straighten up this mess and to help straighten up the mess is
25 incredible.

1 Besides John Garrick and John Arthur, there is
2 another light at the end of the tunnel. Sandia with Z pinch
3 fusion have now achieved what we've known since the Sixties
4 again, that there's 72,000 tons of waste that can be
5 converted into a trillion dollars of electricity. In this
6 society, money talks.

7 On the other hand, the way we're going now, in 20
8 years, there would be no money for this project. So, you're
9 looking at the various projections, they're going to stop in
10 20 years, because there's no money coming in to handle it any
11 further. So, at what point are you going to walk away and
12 leave this mess?

13 So, I think we need, the industry doesn't
14 understand transmutation. The scientists that discovered it
15 in the Sixties, ran it again in the Eighties, now are doing
16 it again, don't form businesses, they wouldn't know a
17 commercial process if it fell on them, so the industry not
18 paying any attention to it, we need some push to get that
19 done.

20 The other thing that's missing from all this, I've
21 heard the word mentioned a time or two, are microbes. I'll
22 give you an example in the mercury contamination. We've
23 started looking at mercury contamination in gold mines all
24 over the west, and we found that there are microbes that take
25 this mercury out of solution, they put it down in the mud,

1 it's insoluble, wonderful. Problem solved.

2 The next thing we noticed is that there are other
3 microbes that take it out of the mud, put it back into
4 solution, and it's in the drinking water again, to the point
5 that you're being warned not to eat ocean fish over so much a
6 week. That's a big contamination. We've contaminated the
7 ocean to that degree, and there are lots of strains in
8 Nevada. People are wringing their hands. What do you do
9 with a mess like this?

10 For those microbiologists in the groups, the thing
11 that microbes do next is mutate, and the thing they do after
12 that is change, if the conditions change, they change, they
13 do something completely different, a whole new group of
14 microbes shows up. Where do they come from? Typically, a
15 microbe population has 150 different species, and they
16 mutate, change, and so forth. Are you going to model
17 something like that? I don't think so.

18 How are you going to run that through the however
19 many nuclides, radionuclides are running loose after the
20 canister splits open? What are you going to see up there?
21 You're going to see the effects afterwards, just like we have
22 from every other DOE mess that's been made on this planet.
23 And, to say nothing of what the nuclear industry itself has
24 done, and have managed to cover up so far of the leukemia
25 clusters in the kids around these nuclear plants.

1 So, what I'm saying is you have a couple of
2 brilliant, outstanding leaders, and they need your serious
3 attention to get this mess under control.

4 Thank you.

5 GARRICK: Susan Lynch?

6 LYNCH: My name is Susan Lynch. I'm the Administrator
7 of Technical Programs for the State Nuclear Waste Office, and
8 I'd like to give the State's welcome to the new Board
9 members. And, we hope you are as open minded, independent
10 and unbiased as previous members have been, and current
11 members can be.

12 I have a question--actually, I want to take issue
13 with something that Margaret said this morning when she
14 talked about we need Yucca Mountain because we will be moving
15 70,000 metric tons to a secure location. What keeps being
16 failed to be mentioned is that even when Yucca Mountain is
17 full, you're still going to have nuclear waste all over the
18 country. It's still going to be scattered all over the
19 place, because reactors are still operating. So, Yucca
20 Mountain will be just adding one more spot to all these other
21 spots. We're going to have a leopard pretty soon.

22 And, one question that I had hoped that the Board
23 would ask, and I don't think they asked it directly, is that
24 I would like a best guesstimate from Margaret as to when DOE
25 is going to recertify their LSN, and if the TSPA-LA is going

1 to be included in their document data base?

2 (Pause.)

3 So, you don't have an answer, is that what--

4 CHU: We're working on it right now.

5 LYNCH: Well, I understand that, but surely you have
6 some type of target you're aiming for, since you still plan
7 to apparently do the license application at the end of
8 December.

9 GARRICK: If you make a comment, we have to use the
10 microphone, Margaret.

11 CHU: Margaret Chu, DOE.

12 I really can't give you a specific date. This is
13 exactly what we're working on right now. And, as soon as I
14 have a date, we'll let everybody know. And, you know, when
15 the--the LSN is a continuing process. So, there's an initial
16 certification, and then eventually, when we submit a license
17 application, everything needs to go in. So, that's really by
18 the regulation requirement.

19 LYNCH: I think that's a little different from what the
20 LSN administrator says, but I won't go there.

21 I do have a question for Bob Andrews. On Page 85
22 of his presentation, it talks about the corrosion data, the
23 five year weight loss data and temperature dependence. Is
24 that data from tests that were done in J-13 water, or have
25 they been done in pore water, or is it a combination?

1 ANDREWS: Yes, those tests are in J-13 like waters,
2 synthetic J-13 water, not J-13 water per se, over a range of
3 different chemistries, to evaluate chemistry effects, if any,
4 on general corrosion rates.

5 LYNCH: Okay, thank you. I'm sorry I'm having to ask
6 all these questions of the presenters. But, since we don't
7 get a chance to ask questions during the meeting, I sort of
8 had to save everything up.

9 And, for Mick Apted, just a couple of things. You
10 kept talking about the doses below the natural background
11 level, and to the State of Nevada, the people that actually
12 live out here, that's sort of meaningless, because the dose
13 that will be received is added onto the background level. It
14 is not substituted for, so you are getting a higher dose than
15 your background level, no matter how low it may be, you're
16 still getting a higher dose.

17 And, you showed tests in the C-22 and Basalt, and
18 I'm wondering if that was a fresh sample of C-22 straight out
19 of the processing, or if you did any tests that were on any
20 type of corroded C-22, because unless the dike is going to
21 intrude the repository right after it's in place, everything
22 is in place, then you're going to have corrosion at least in
23 some places.

24 APTED: Well, it's a fair point. I mean, these tests
25 have just started in the last several months. So, the point

1 you make about looking at something that's a little more
2 advanced or aged, or something like that, would be a very
3 sensible way to go in terms of that type of concern.

4 LYNCH: Okay. And, the other thing, you might think
5 about that, too, with the dike impacted waste package,
6 because, granted, a clean one or a new one might withstand
7 it, but given the timing, if it hits one that has some
8 cracking in it, then there's a much better possibility it's
9 going to release radionuclides.

10 So, I thank you for letting me make this
11 presentation, and again, welcome to the new Board members.

12 GARRICK: Thank you very much. It's very important that
13 the public take advantage of this opportunity to express
14 themselves. The Board is extremely interested in hearing
15 from people, especially people that are local and will be
16 affected by the activities associated with the project. So,
17 we welcome your comments, and we encourage you to participate
18 as much as you can.

19 Are there any other matters of questions or
20 business that the Board wishes to take up at this time, or
21 the Staff?

22 (No response.)

23 GARRICK: Any announcements, any activities that we
24 ought to hear about? We have done a remarkable job. We've
25 been through a long day, a lot of presentations, extremely

1 valuable information, and we're within three or four minutes
2 of our schedule. So, congratulations, and we're adjourned.

3 (Whereupon, the meeting was adjourned.)

4

5

6

7